805

#805

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

HARVARD UNIVERSITY

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

GEORGE F. BAKER FOUNDATION

SOLDIERS FIELD
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

April 22, 1942

Mr. Martin Walter, Jr.
New Bedford Cordage Company
New Bedford, Massachusetts

Dear Mr. Walter:

Mr. Percy Straus has forwarded to me your inquiry of April 15, about the ship, Emily Morgan. I made a rather extensive investigation of the ship's history in connection with a history of R. H. Macy and Company which I am preparing for publication. As a result I may be able to give you the information you desire.

The Emily Morgan was built in Portland, Maine, in 1833, for Charles W. Morgan of New Bedford. She sailed from New Bedford on whaling expeditions in the Arctic nine times during the next 35 years. As you perhaps know, she was among those caught in the Arctic ocean by an early freeze in the fall of 1871.

I have never seen a log of the Emily Morgan but there is a considerable amount of information about her to be found in New Bedford. At the Customs House you will find crew lists, and various other official papers showing her departures and arrivals, her cargoes, dimensions, etc. It was from official papers that we obtained the data required for the construction of the scale model which is on exhibition at Macy's today.

There is a young chap named William M. Emery, of Fairhaven, who is doing some sort of study of the Emily Morgan at the present time, and I have no doubt that you and he would find it mutually profitable to exchange information. Another person who can tell you a great deal about the Emily Morgan is Charles H. Tripp, of the Whaling Museum. Lastly, you might be able to obtain some additional facts from Mr. Edouard A. Stackpole, of Nantucket Island, although I think I have passed on to Mr. Emery most of the information that Mr. Stackpole gathered.

My own interest in the Emily Morgan was confined largely to the voyage made in 1837-41, for it was on that occasion that Rowland H. Macy sailed as a member of the crew. Macy never owned any part of the Emily Morgan

and apart from that one whaling expedition, begun when he was a lad of 15, he never went to sea again except as a passenger, so that the title "Captain" which posterity has given him is solely a matter of courtesy.

You speak of having a log covering a voyage made in the 1840's. If I recall correctly, the ~~Whaling Museum~~ has logs for the ship's first voyage and for a number of those made after 1841, but all attempts to discover the one for a voyage of 1837-41 have thus far failed. If you should happen to know the whereabouts of that particular ~~voyage~~ log, I should be grateful indeed for the information.

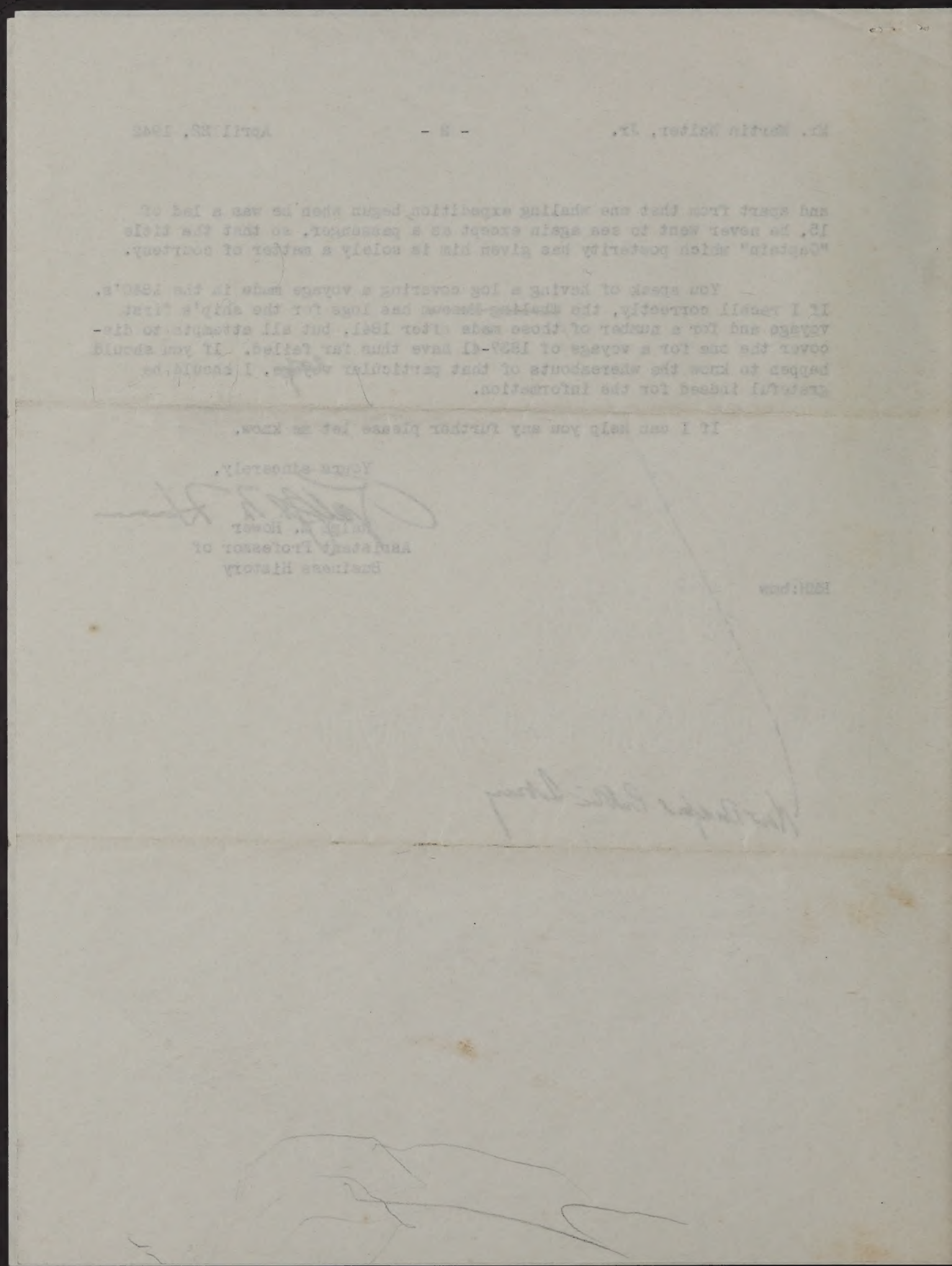
If I can help you any further please let me know.

Yours sincerely,

Ralph M. Hower
Assistant Professor of
Business History

RMH:bmw

New Bedford Public Library



Oil Stowed Down on board Ship E. Morgan

S. Oil
148

Bodily Gallons	No. H Gal	Bodily
244	242	124
232	275	110
213	221	119
167	249	175
124	139	189
220	115	218
176	171	221
116	230	230
216	228	225
171	223	101
111	93	110
125	180	105
165	238	120
170	108	130
117	223	205
174	232	249
215	240	221
173	200	215
103	141	83
183	160	163
217	120	175
153	241	189
235	243	190
190	171	110
172	96	105
124	180	98
93		128
230		170
171		
101		
127		
260		
240		
~~108~~		
~~238~~		
~~180~~		

Oil Stowed down On board Ship Emily Morgan

May 13th. 1857.

~~Body.~~ Head.
219
230
230

September,
232
200
109
137
129
130

~~Head.~~ Body.
90
168
91
209
183
123
153
169
258
152
159
83.

September,
170
244
232
161
226
90
137
140

March. 30th. Body. Head
120 120
180 110
60

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

Wednesday 1st Day of November 1854 The Ship Emily Morgan of New Bedford was put on a towing voyage commanded by Capt Joseph S. Crowe

The Pilot came on board at 8 o'clock A.M. and got under way with a good breeze & pleasant weather and continued the same this day.

Thursday 2d First part pleasant weather with a good breeze Discharged the Pilot at 6 P.M. the wind from the West & we had fair wind & pleasant weather

Friday 3d First part strong breeze from the South Steering S. E. got all hands employed various ways mending & tailor the same

Saturday 4th This day commenced with a strong breeze from the N. West Steering S. E. by South all hands employed filling the casks, tailor sewed the same

Lat 35.50 N Long 64.4 W

Sunday 5th First part fair strong breeze and pleasant weather Steering S. E. by S. wind S. W. hands & tailor the same

J. Chapman

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

November the 6. A.D. 1854

Monday the 6th First part strong breeze with a little rain [illegible] topsails [illegible] wind N. by East, middle part [illegible] the fore sail [illegible] mizen topsail [illegible] the ship [illegible] latter part [illegible] main topsail, [illegible] new boat [illegible] that was [illegible] by a sea that [illegible] us, ship heading [illegible] South [illegible], wind N.E. by North [illegible] very strong

No Observation

Tuesday the 7th First part blowing [illegible] middle part more moderate started the pump and pump'd one hour & fifteen minutes before the ship [illegible] latter part made [illegible] sail [illegible] N. by West

Lat 35.51 N. Long 57.08 W.

Wednesday the 8th First part all sail [illegible] South wind from the west, all hands employed setting up rigging middle part [illegible] top gallant-sails, latter part strong [illegible] reef the topsails [illegible] ship [illegible] four [illegible] sail

Lat 35.48 N. Long 56.14 West

Thursday the 9th First part strong wind from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] topsails & [illegible] latter part [illegible] made all sail wind from the west [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] West

Continued

November the 10th A.D 1854

Friday the 10 Commences with a light breze and pleasant weather from the west — ships main & mizen yards we square the rest ships all sailing up again and fair the seas

Lat 35.30 N Long 51.2 West

Saturday the 11 First part hazy weather with a more sail breze wind from the North Main E by South, 2 Sail in sight at 7 S.M a man fell overboard from the bows lowered a Boat and pickt him up mins 1 his Knees and pantaloons

Lat 36.14 N Long 47.44 West

Sunday the 12, First Strong breze and hazy weather at the Spanish ships in the main topsail & topmast main E by South Latter part the same

Lat 35.51 N Long 45.33 East

Monday the 13 First part we lay main topsail & main fore the fore & mizen topsail & gaveall out cut off the main topsail, ships sailing E.S.E by east wind N.E by east middle & latter part the same

Lat 35.15 N Long 45.22 East

Tuesday the 14th First part hazy too under close reef main topsail main spencer & fore topmast staysail middle part hazy squalls & rain ships sailing out E by East wind from the N.E & E.N.E latter part the same the Ships Continuing to leek 140 strokes per hour the gale

Lat 34.47 N Long 45.27 East

Wednesday the 15 First part were ships sailing N. East and heavy sterm from E.N.East with very squalls & wind & rain latter part the same

Lat no Observation

Memoirs on board Ship [illegible]

November the 16th 1854

Sunday the 16th First part [illegible] made sail in train for Spencer & Magen are carried then for the main sail was to take them in it blow strong accompaned with rain Ship lying too on the Larboard tack Steering S by South middle part [illegible] made sail Latter part Bound

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Friday the 17 First part [illegible] all sail [illegible] South [illegible] middle & latter part the same the crew employed putting on stayin gear

Lat 30.18 N Long 41.15 W

Saturday [illegible] all sail [illegible] Starboard tacks aboard too Sinbacks in sight & on the [illegible] middle & latter part the same the crew employed putting on stayin gear

Lat 30.10 N Long 39.17 W

Sunday [illegible] First part [illegible] South [illegible] Latter part [illegible] the Boys & instruct the men in [illegible] about [illegible] per [illegible]

Lat 35.50 N Long 35.05 West

Monday the 20th First part light airs and variables, Steering S.E by South middle & latter part [illegible] South [illegible] South crew employed [illegible] on hin in the rigger

Lat 34.50 N Long 37.38 W

Tuesday the 21 First part Strong wind [illegible] the mizon topsail middle & latter part the same [illegible] light

Lat [illegible] 34.30 W

(Continued

November the 22nd A.D. 1854

Wednesday the 22 this part very rather light airs squalls of wind & rain Tacked Ship heading N East where were aboard latter part light breeze the man employed reeling out water & bent on Sail in sight

Lat 34.42 N Long 36.12 West

Thursday the 23 First part light airs Tacked Ship heading East where we remained [illegible] Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] West

Lat 34 36 N Long 35 [illegible] West

Friday the 24 First part light airs from [illegible] North West East, 5 bell in light wind the last the [illegible] saw a school of Mackrel fish at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] West

Saturday the 25th Commences with a 4n breeze [illegible] the [illegible] West [illegible] Lat [illegible] N Long 33.22 West

[illegible] Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] West

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

November the 27th A.D 1854

Monday 27th [illegible] fine breezes from the [illegible] Heading S. [illegible] with [illegible] middle part thick & rainy [illegible] in [illegible] topgallant sail [illegible] latter part [illegible] double reefed the fore & mizen topsails [illegible] the mainsail & main top gallant sail

So [illegible]

Tuesday 28th [illegible] with squalls [illegible] the main topsail [illegible] saw a ship [illegible] middle part [illegible] with the topsails [illegible] with a [illegible]

[illegible] West

Wednesday 29th light [illegible] wind with squalls of rain middle & latter part [illegible] under double reef topsails jib & mainsail watch employed [illegible] the main [illegible]

Lat 31.36 N Long 27.14 West

Thursday 30th [illegible] with the [illegible] latter part [illegible] ship [illegible]

So ends [illegible]

(Continued

December the 1st A.D. 1854

Friday the 1st of December First part Stack & Spanker. Ship headin West by South Lower Yards down, Sail in easy astern Rather past Length ways from the north Ship headin South

Lat 30.54 N Long 26.36 West

Saturday the 2d First part Blowed with a Gale and Large from the South Ships Course South 4 miles after Dar put the bow Yard on the Crains with which in various ways

Lat 32.10 N Long 26.13 West

Sunday the 3d First part fair pleasant with a good Breze from the North Ships course South Made a Lake Land a good Breze with light Pauns of Sun

Lat 28.35 N Long 25.39 West

Monday the 4 First part light Sun with a Gain with a good Breze from the North. Left 9 P.M. Saw a Lake Land to the East. Latter part Breze shifted to the N.N.West. Ships course by it with Sail taken out the water 8 feetes the Gain

Lat 27.15 N Long 24.57 W

Tuesday the 5th of December pleasant with a gen. breze from N.N.West - At 4 P.M. Saw a fishin with employ fitin the ship

Lat 23.50 N Long 24.10 West

Journal on board Ship E. Atkinson

Commencing the 6th A.D. 1854

Wednesday the 6th of December commences with light winds upon the starboard tack P.M. fill two forecast hands and a light and rest sent on the main yard 7 hours and are to stow that watch below the remainder of the week for punishment. At 8 P.M. fill saw a shoal of porpoises. Middle part light variable winds. Latter part fresh S.S.E. ship by the wind larboard tacks aboard. Sail a number of pinnacles in sight.

Latitude [illegible] Longitude [illegible]

Thursday the 7th commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. ship by the wind larboard tacks aboard. Sail a number of pinnacles in sight. At 1 P.M. fill on starboard tack in subsequent sails & [illegible] the topsail. Middle & latter part more moderate made all sail [illegible] in sight on either bow.

Latitude [illegible] Longitude [illegible]

Friday the 8th commences with a light breeze from S.E. by South. Ship by the wind larboard tacks aboard. Middle & latter parts good breeze. High ridiculous by forecast [illegible] in sight.

Lat 19.05 N Long 25.05 W

Saturday the 9th commences with a strong breeze from the east. Ship [illegible] at 1 P.M. fill on top-gallant-sails & [illegible] the mainsail on account of land. Some hour before midnight wore ship head N.E. by North in 4 hours then wore back [illegible] on the [illegible] wind [illegible] in sight on either bow.

Lat [illegible] Longitude [illegible]

(Continued

December the 11th 1854

[illegible] commences with [illegible] wind [illegible] the sun, the sail is slight, Made a Latter good breeze with squalls of wind and rain [illegible] sail [illegible] knots a head

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] West

[illegible] commences with a good breeze and [illegible] the wind [illegible] knots a head [illegible] sail in [illegible] knots an hour & [illegible] squalls, [illegible] sail in [illegible]

To Observation

[illegible] commences with [illegible] the wind [illegible] the sun [illegible] Latter [illegible] Saw the ship Victoria of Hull, Passage 19 days middle & Latter part [illegible] and rain with squalls of wind, [illegible] sail in the [illegible] sail in [illegible]

To Observation

Wednesday the 13 commences with a strong breeze and strong weather [illegible] by the wind [illegible] knots a head [illegible] sail [illegible] the sun [illegible] sail [illegible]

Lat 11.31 N Long 23.38 W

Thursday [illegible] commences with a [illegible] breeze [illegible] by the wind [illegible] knots a head [illegible] sail [illegible] the sun [illegible] Latter [illegible] the same

Lat 9.50 N Long 21.51 W

Friday the 15th commences with a [illegible] breeze, [illegible] wind [illegible] knots a head [illegible] sail [illegible] Latter part [illegible] squalls

Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

[illegible]

December the 16th A.D. 1854

[illegible] 1854
[illegible] light airs & variable [illegible]
[illegible] the mean time [illegible]
[illegible] we [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] West

[illegible] commences with a
light breeze [illegible] at 1 p.m. the
[illegible] Spun [illegible] at [illegible] p.m. the [illegible]
[illegible] Tacks without success [illegible]
[illegible] at 11 a 5 min. [illegible]

[illegible] Commences pleasant
with a light breeze at 1 [illegible] our [illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Conversation

Continued

December the 21st A.D 1854

[illegible]

Commences with the third mate struck and [illegible] one whale at 3 h 30 m after [illegible] got fast [illegible] at 5 h 30 m after [illegible] hoisted up the boats [illegible] part employed cutting in [illegible] evening the [illegible] Latter part cutting, weather hazy

[illegible]

Friday the 22nd first part [illegible] weather [illegible] [illegible] Latter part [illegible] saw a [illegible] to the north [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] West

Saturday "23" first part pleasant with a good breeze Ship by the wind Labord tacks aboard heading S. West, 4 h after noon finished boiling, Latter part turned up the fat lean oil [illegible] &c

Lat 3.23 N Long 23.25 West

Sunday the 24 Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Ship by the wind Labord tacks aboard heading W. [illegible] middle part hazy Latter part pleasant

Lat 2.42 N Long 24.31 West

[illegible]

December the 25th A.D. 1554

[illegible]

Wednesday the 27 First part good
[illegible] South latter part all manner [illegible]
Delaware Creeks
Lat 2.00 S Long 24.45 E

Thursday the 28 Commences pleasant
with a good breeze Ship bedin S.W by South
[illegible]

Friday the 29 Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant weather Ship bu the wind [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 0.00 S Long 29.15 E

[illegible]

Continued

December the 31st A.D. 1854

Sunday the 31 Commences pleasant with a [illegible]

[illegible] royal yard aloft and set the sail. All hands employed [illegible] Turpum & resin Studensail booms &c &c

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Monday the 1st Commences pleasant with a fresh breeze on Larboard quarter. Bent the South middle & Latter parts the Lower. All Hands employed fitting rigging

Lat 15.08 S Long 32.04 W

Wednesday the 3d Commences with a moderate breeze with Squalls of rain. Bent and set the new top-mast Studen-sail. Latter part pleasant. All hands employed fitting Ships. Mind on Larboard quarter Steering S.W. by South

Lat 16.26 S Long 33.37 W

Thursday the 4th Commences pleasant with a good breeze on Larboard quarter. [illegible] Latter part [illegible] All hands employed fitting Ships

Lat 18.16 S Long 35.44 "

* *

[illegible] 5th first part pleasant with a stiff breeze 2 points on Larboard quarter. 1 hours after meridian crossed the yards & changed the course to South. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same. All hands employed fitting Ships

Lat 21.22 S Long 35.44 W

Extracts of Log of Brig Oregon
January 1st, A.D. 1855

Saturday 6th First part pleasant with a light breeze after moderate gales & squalls & heavy seas, latter part wind the more more so & most tempestuous, fine & rain top gallant sails furled the mainsail. Double reefed topsails & main topsail & all sails employed in Harbor

Observation

Sunday 7th Commences with a strong wind with rain, wind 3 points on Larboard quarter [illegible] Ship [illegible] on the port tack [illegible] main topsail. Latter part turned the corner of main topsail & one out of the fore

Lat 25.42 S Long 39.44 W

Monday 8th Commences with a strong wind from S.E. Ships course S. West & rain fairly middle part more moderate turned two out of fore topsail & the mainsail & jib Latter part rainy wind from the westward. Double reef the topsails

No Observation

Tuesday 9th Commences hazy wind from the Southward, Middle part pleasant made sail wore Ship heading W. S. West Larboard tacks aboard. Latter part pleasant

Lat 27.20 S Long 41.34 West

Wednesday 10th First part pleasant with a light breeze Ship on the wind Larboard tacks aboard heading S. West, middle same. Latter light airs & veribles

Lat 28.04 S Long 42.38 W

Thursday 11th First part light airs & pleasant weather Ship by the wind heading S. West half South. Latter part the same

Lat 29.20 Long 44.02 W

(Continued

January the 12th A.D. 1853

Friday the 12 Commences light airs with a light breeze from S.E. Cast Sabre Tacks aboard light hard good breeze. Sail in sight on the Lee bow

Lat 30.50 S Long 43.33 W

Saturday the 13 Commences hazy with a good breeze steers S.W. by South & prints free with from the Southward & Westward. Latter part pleasant

Lat 32.15 S Long 46.56 West

Sunday the 14 Commences with light airs from the Northward and Eastward Ship by the wind South S.W. by South middle and latter part the same

Lat 32.46 S Long 47.19 West

Monday the 15th Commences with light airs and variables at 4 P.M. after the wind range from the South steers Tacks aboard S.E. & S.S.E. in about 31 fathoms water, latter part employed trimming out fish room from the lower hold and stowing it between decks

Lat 33.01 S Long 48.33 W

Tuesday the 16 Commences pleasant with a light breeze from North by South ships course per compass S.E. by East water smelling taken out fish room (cargo) from the lower hold and stowing it between decks latter part wind from the East about noon began to blow and we had to take in top-mast studding sails & close reef fore sail

Lat 33.00 S Long 50.10 West

[illegible] on board ship Lady [illegible]
Sunday the [illegible] 1855

Wednesday the 17th Commences pleasant with a good breeze from the East Ships course by compass S.S.W. with a light sail after the [illegible] South 6 h after the Storm of yesterday came from the East with superior [illegible] main top sail [illegible] after we bent it, three fin backs in sight on the [illegible] latter part steering South West from the North East employed repairing an old top-sail

Lat 38.18 S Long 51.20 West

Thursday the 18 Commences pleasant with a good breeze from the N. East Ships course by compass S.W. by W. Superior [illegible] up to load and repair the opposite back stay [illegible] out cask of powder & put the kegs all out one (and bad time) in casks in the part employed in various ways

Lat 39.24 S Long 51.5 West

Friday the 19 Commences cloudy with a light breeze from the East steering by compass S.W. by South, employed making the kegs of powder in the [illegible] & oxygen lockers latter part superior [illegible] the water hole for provisions

Lat 41.55 S Long 53.0 West

Saturday the 20 Commences hazy with light winds & variable watch employed bailing out water hole for provisions. Latter part light breeze from the East steering by compass S.W. by South

Lat 42.16 S Long 56.12 West

Continued

Sunday the 21st A.D. 1855

Sunday commences with cloudy weather with light South winds at 4 h after Mr Strong wind the jib blew out adrift and flapped off the bolt rope and the jib in trying to repair it shortly fell down to windward taking with it the main sail and sent all hands and sent the jibs

Lat 45.24 S Long 55.43 West

Monday the commences cloudy with a good breeze from the South East veering to the East Middle part with from the North watch employed making fresh water & provisions

Lat 45.20 Long 61.08 West

Tuesday the 23rd Commences cloudy with strong winds from the north Ships course by compass S 1 West watch employed making fresh water & provisions & bent new jibs & sent up the main topsail main spencer and fore topmast stay sail. Latter part strong wind & cloudy weather at 4 hours sail main topsail and reef main & mizen topsail

Lat 46.12 S Long 60.53 West

Wednesday the 24th Commences fresh with a strong breeze let fire & main sail fell by the main sheet & by shift taken down middle & latter part light breze all sail set

Lat 46.54 South

Thursday the 25th commences with a strong breeze from West & heavy sea West & heavy sea the jibs blew out & the jibs sent up at 9 m to be bent middle part wind & cloudy latter part repaired & bent the jibs all sail set

Lat 48.22 S Long 61.55 W

Remarks on board Ship B. Morgan
Commd Feb 1st 1855

[illegible]

Lat 47.34 S Long 63.53 West

Thursday 31st Part strong wind [illegible] took in the boy boat, Sent down main royal yard [illegible] part main sail [illegible] Long 64.[illegible] West

Friday 1st Commences with [illegible] Middle part strong wind from N.E. West double reef the topsails [illegible] 8 [illegible] 5 h before We changed the course to S. East

Lat 51.34 S Long 64.52 West

[illegible] part strong wind from the West, 2 days after We [illegible] the reef out of the topsails, this course South [illegible] part strong breze West reef the topsails fore sail & mainsail 5 h before We changed the course to S. East

Lat 53.38 S Long 64.25 West

Sunday the 3rd Commences with a strong breze W. of West ship under close reef topsails [illegible] 4 hours after we set the fore & mainsail 5 reef in [illegible] 30 Degs 3 points on Starbd tack [illegible] bring them to Lee beam. 5 hours after the [illegible] we [illegible] boy [illegible] foresail, mainsail, gaff, [illegible] & [illegible] spread 1 h after we [illegible] ship [illegible] from N.E. to N.W. West 6 h before [illegible] regulate [illegible] Ship [illegible] in sight bearing S by East steering for the same weather cloudy

Lat 54.25 S Long 64.23 West

Continued Remarks

Friday Feby 1st 1895

Wednesday the 1st commences with a long light wind which could go on any tack, 6 hours after 3 P.M. the wind came 5 points of from south, at 8 P.M. hauled in light airs & calms, 3 points on starboard tack, 11 h after the wind S.E. & west

Lat 55.44 South Long 63.47 West

Thursday the 2nd day February Commences with light airs & calms, the wind in light airs, 2 hours after this a light breeze sprung from the West which soon blew a fresh gale, 9 hours after Mr Goodbe reef the topsails, 12 o'clock midn light reef sails, at 2 moderate, latter part the wind veered from South to South East which we took advan. a fair on another bow

Lat 57.06 South Long 64.10 West

Friday the 3rd First part weather hazy Ship by the wind Stbd tacks aboard under cloud reef topsails Veeling from South to East 6 h after this more Ship Turned one reef out of fore & main topsail. Lat the wind & Mainsail hauling to N by South, 5 hours before the wind up Lat and Ship veering N by South watch employed repairing fore topsail. Ship continuing to Leek 50 Strokes per hour

Lat 57.06 South Long 64.19 West

Saturday the 3rd First part strong breeze & hazy weather ship by the wind Stbd tacks aboard veering N West, 6 h after this to the reef topsails. Latter part all hands watch employed repairing fore topsail

No Observation

Sunday the 4th Commences with a strong breeze and thick weather, 6 hours after this more ship veering N by West starbd tacks aboard, the Lat in light airs the hard furnished reef and the topsails one reef the main topsail

Lat 55.12 South Long 67.13 West

Monday the 5th First part strong breeze and hazy weather 2 hours after Mr more Ship Stbd tacks aboard veering N by West reefs out hand main top-sail & reef topsails

Lat 57.37 South Long 66.50 West

Remainder of Fresh Ship's Diary

February the 6th A.D 1855

Tuesday the 6th of February Commences with a strong breeze Weather cloudy 1 hour after Mr [illegible] ship rolling from S. West to N.E. 5 hours after Mr [illegible] ship with all sail from the East 6 hours after Mr turned the Steward forward for stowing various articles and trading out given them to the men forward. Took a man by the name of James from forward & put in steward, 12 o'clock Midday ship rolling from S.E. West to S.E. by South Latter part pleasant weather all sail set, 23 sail in sight

Lat 57.45 South Long 66.26 West

Wednesday the 7th Commences Squally hazy in topgallant sails and course reefs the topsails stayed, Jacks aboard rolling from S.E. West to S.E. Sent down the Cutin fenders. 6 hours before Mr Crost reef the topsails & furled the jibs & Mainsail

Lat 58.35 South Long 67.40 West

Thursday the 8th Commences with strong winds with heavy squalls ship under close reef topsails Starboard tacks aboard rolling from S.W. to S.E. 2 sail in sight at 6 before Mr Crost force & reefed topsail 5 hours before Mr Crost force the main stayed

Lat 58.43 South Long 67.55 West

Friday the 9th First part lying to under close reef main topsail, blowin strong with heavy squalls ship rolling S.W. West, wind from the North and Northward. 3 hours after Mr rose a sail 2 points on the bow where ship to keep clear of him. Middle part moderate main sail latter part light breze from N.W. Priest. Steering course weather hazy

Lat 58.[illegible] South Long 68.14 West

Remarks on Bord Ship E. Morgan

February the 10th A.D 1855

Saturday the 10 First moderate breeze [illegible] weather [illegible] Course by Compass [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] main topsail fresh water beef & Pork 2 hours before Mr where Ship Stabord tacks aboard Medin from North to N.N.West 1/2 before Mr where back on the Stabord tack medin from N.N.E to N.E. West all Sail lot

Lat 58.14 S Long 69.50 West

Sunday the 11th Commences hazy with a strong breeze Double reeft the topsails. Middle part blowin strong. Lying to under close reef main topsail. Latter part lot Double reef topsails mainsail & till Ship medin E. West by Compass

Lat 58.55 South Long 76.45 West

Monday the 12 Commences with a moderate breeze from the West with light Squalls 2 h 30 m after Mr where Ship medin from N.N. to N.N. West Larboard tacks aboard. Middle part strong breeze double reeft the topsails latter part moderate all sail lot

Lat 57.42 South Long 76.2 W

Tuesday the 13th First part strong breeze topsails & flying jib. Middle part double reeft the topsails. 15 hours after Mr where Ship medin tacks aboard medin from N.N. to N.N. West latter part furls the jib & mainsail

Lat 57.39 South Long 70.47 West

Wednesday the 14th First part strong breeze, where Ship medin West by North. Middle part pleasant all sail lot latter part calm

Lat 56.42 South Long 71.55 West

Thursday the 15 First part light breeze [illegible] down the close topsail to reefer and bent another 6 hours by Compass West by South. 3 hours after Mr lot close-reefed main sail 4 hours after bent adopt main royal-yard and lot the sail. 2 sail in sight. Latter part lock in the Sterningsail and main royal

Lat 56.47 South Lat 76.15 West

Extracts on board Ship Smith Haven

February the 16th 1883

Sunday the 16th First part strong breeze with some rain Ship steering from S.E. West to S.E. by East sets aired, middle part square Ship steering from West to South, one hour square we have run distance of 7 knots 12 M. spoke the ship Hermione of Boston going home

Lat 55.41 South Long 79.12 West

Yesterday the 17th First part wind and seas Ship steering from S.E. West to South 6 hours after the Jacket Ship Isabel tacks ashore wind S.E. by South, 1 h before the Jacket Ship steering from South West weather hazy

Lat 55.42 South Long 79.48 West

Monday the 18 First part weather hazy Ship sails ashore lapsail 11 hours after we ashore Ship steering from S.W. by South to S.W. by West 10 hours, spare we double reef the topsails furled with mainsail. Latter part Lot them again

Lat 55.41 South Long 79.56 West

Monday the 19 First part strong breeze with squalls of rain, Sail in sight on weather quarter 12 o'clock midnight ashore Ship steering from South to S.W. East 5 h before the ashore tack on the Starboard tack steering from W.S.W. to S.W. West

Lat 56.02 South Long 80.30 West

Tuesday the 20th First part strong breeze with hazy weather 2 hours after the last part the main topsail & fore mainsail & jib split on the Starboard tack steering from W. to W.S.W. West 6 h 30 m after the ashore Ship steering from W.S.W. West to S.W. East, spare one main topsail & foresail latter part Lot double reef topsails second mainsail & jib, Sail in sight on lee quarter

Lat 55.35 South Long 79.25 West

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

February the 21st A.D 1855

Wednesday the 21 First part [illegible] wind [illegible] strong squalls & [illegible] 1 hour after the [illegible] ing the fibb bowsprit parted, [illegible] adrift from the Sail. [illegible] it [illegible] took in Sail down to Close reef main topsail & A.M. Lod Close reef topsails & courses 9 A.M. wore ship [illegible] [illegible] heding N.N.W. turni the reefs out of the topsails & bent the fibb Sail in Sight

Lat 55.30 S Long 79.22 W

Thursday the 22 First part moderate breze with light squalls 9 hours before the maid all Sail Labor tacks aboard heding from N.E. West to N. West, Middle & latter part strong breze with squalls, Ship heding from North to N.N.West Sail in Sight Lat 53.50 S Long 79.52 West

Friday the 23d First part strong breze double reeft the topsails. Starbord tacks aboard heding from S.W to S.W by South 10 P.M Thorsin to Close reef main topsail 9 h before Mr Lot Close reef topsails and foresail 3 A.M. furl the foresail fore & aftgen topsail 3 h 30 M A.M the Chain to the outer bobstay parted. after verious attempts succeded in shackling it to gether at 12 Mr Lot it up

Lat 54.26 South Long 80.05 West

Saturday the 24th First part strong wind from the west with heavy squalls, Ship under Close reef main topsail & main Spencer 5 A.M. Mr Lot whole topsails, wore ship heding S.W to North 10 A.M were back on the Labore tack heding west S. West; Sail in Sight

Lat 54.28 S Long 79.53 West

Sunday the 25 First part light veribels with some rain, Middle part light wind from the S.East steering by compass S.W by West 7 hours before Mr Lot about main royal yard and set the sail. latter part set the fore topsail steering sail weather hazy

Lat 53.12 S. Long 81.24 West

Monday the 26 First part moderate breze from the S.East 7 hours after Mr Lock in one eight nat-- steering sail and set the yard from the North weather hazy. Latter part rainy ship by the wind Starbord tacks aboard heding West by North No Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

February the 27th A.D 1855

Tuesday the 27 First part wether hazy with a strong breeze ship by the wind Starbord tacks abord [illegible] Middle part [illegible] Latter part [illegible] ship by the wind heading from [illegible] tacks abord

Lat 49.47 South Long 63.25 West

Wednesday the 28 First part pleasant with a whole sail breeze ship by the wind [illegible] tacks abord heading from North to N.E. by East middle part strong breeze [illegible] latter part [illegible] crew employed in various ways [illegible] continuing [illegible]

Lat 47.25 S Long 63 [illegible] West

Thursday March the 1st [illegible] hazy with a good breeze from [illegible] West [illegible] Middle part the same Latter part [illegible] breeze from [illegible] West

Lat 43.58 S Long 62.37 West

Friday the 2nd First part light breeze from [illegible] West [illegible] mast heds latter part pleasant crew employed in making [illegible] &c

Lat 41.35 S Long [illegible] West

Saturday the 3rd First part pleasant with a light breeze from the South [illegible] Middle & Latter parts light [illegible] crew employed in various ways [illegible] the Boat [illegible] on the [illegible]

Lat 39.21 S Long 62.04 W

[illegible] the 4th First part a good breeze from the [illegible] Ships head by [illegible] Middle & Latter part [illegible] the same

Lat 36.57 South Long 61 [illegible] West

(Continued)

March the 5th P.M. 1855

Monday the 5th Fresh and moderate breeze from the South East Steering by Compass N. by East by the Island of Mahaquro in Sight Distance 50 miles. Rising N. N. West Steering N. by N. by West. Watch employed making out between decks for Shifting Boards fitting a new Mizzen boat and several other ways

Lat 34.00 S Long 80.16 West

Tuesday the 6th First good breeze with light Squalls of rain. 3 P. M. Sail in Sight bow. Ships Course by Compass N. by West by West. Middle & latter parts the same, Watch employed rigging blocks & mains making Spunyarn

Lat 31.36 South Long 80.09 West

Wednesday the 7 First a good breeze from the Southward & Eastward. Ships Course by Compass N. by W. & W. 4 P. M. Got out a new Jolly boat in the Cranse and put the old one on the Skids. Middle & latter parts rain & weather the same. The Watch employed making spunyarn plaining Sheathing boards &c

Lat 29.12 S. Long 80.04 W

Thursday the 8th First and second with a moderate breeze from the N. East Steering by Compass. N. by W. & W. West. Middle & latter parts. (Middle) the same watch employed in various ways 12 M. rose a Sperm whale on the weather bow took in the fore topmast Staring-Sail & hoist the cars & kept for the whale

Lat 27.07 S Long 80.20 West

Friday the 9 Commences with Squalls & light airs. 1 hour after got round the boats 2.30 P.M. Mizzen boat came aboard 4 P. after the Larboard boat struck Thrust and two boats fastened to the same whale. got him along side at 7 P.M. Middle part watch employed cutting blubber for boiling 5 hours 30 Minutes A.M. Commenced 12 P.M. finished

Lat 26.54 S Long 80.09 West

Remarks on board Ship Emily, Morgan
March the 10th 1835

Yesterday the 1st first part light airs from the South East, the Island of St. Antoine in sight bearing West, 1 Mile P.M. hove in the net with the case and started the works, at Beg in light Handling to the southward, latter part cam on hands employed Cutting rubber broken out casks setting up Shrouds Coiling & &c

Long 26.46 South Long 79.41 W

Monday the 9 First part blows with a light breze from the East, Middle & Latter parts the same, all hands employed in various ways

Lat 25.22 Long 79.32 W

Tuesday the 12 First part blows with a light breze from the South East, all hands on deck, 3 P.M. finished boiling, Cooperd the Oil, put on the last been & bushd of the Deck at 4 P.M. the Island of Abrolhos 9 Mile off Bearing West 5 P.M. all Sail set, Ship, Crew, Oil, employed, 1 by West latter part, watch employed bailing off the last been Oil Cleaning the pots &c &c

Lat 24.03 South Long 79.37 W

Wednesday the 13th First part blows a good breze from the Southward and Eastward Steering 1 by West Middle & Latter parts match the same the Carpenter employed Decking and Laying down Sheething

Lat 20.55 South Long 79.35 W

Wednesday the 14 First part blows fresh from the S. East Steering 1 by W., Middle and latter parts the same watch employed laying down Sheething and various other ways

Lat 18.[illegible] Long 79.35 W

(Continued

March the 15th 1855

Thursday the 15th First part a good breeze from the Southward & Eastward, Weering N. by West. Middle & later part wind and weather the same. The watch employed in stowing the Casks & various other ways

Lat 15. 1 South Long 79. 55 West

Friday the 16th First part a good breeze from the Southward & Eastward with light squalls of rain Weering N. by West. Middle & later parts the same. The watch employed in various ways. At 12 M. we took the Three Labord boats

Lat 15. 00 South Long 79. 52 West

Saturday the 17th First part a good breeze from the Southward & Eastward, at 1 P.M. we took the last boat, Pulling & rowing in every side we saw him at least fifteen & 3/4 the first Spanish Weering Sail. Watch employed in various ways. Hail in sight

Lat 10. 11 South Long 79. 50 West

Sunday the 18th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the Southward & Eastward, bright & the Langsail Blower. At 6 P.M. we saw the Island Coiro of West. Middle & Later part wind & weather the same

Lat 8. 12 South Long 80. 42 West

Monday the 19th First part blowing with a moderate breeze from the Southward & Eastward, at 1 P.M. we took the Hackish Labord the boats with out Succes Came aboard at 4.30 P.M. Latter part all hands employed taking out the main hatch & stowing down the

Lat 7. 55 South Long 81. 46 West

Remarks on board High Cliff Lighthouse
since the 20th of 1833.

Tuesday the 20th Commences pleasant
with a moderate breeze the Lighthouse keeper
says it was that the vessel seeing the
Lights to avoid hitch at 7 P.M. night, the port
light was the only one & connected ashore
up

Lat 5.4 North Long 83.4 West

Wednesday the 21st Commences pleasant
with a light breeze from the Northward & Eastward
fifty days it blew all hands employed in cleaning
up, after part the water supplied with the Cutter
pleasant

Lat 5.5 North Long 82.4 West

Thursday the 22nd Commences pleasant
with a light breeze from the Northward & Eastward
Steering West by North the watch employed setting the
Cutter boards, 1 h 30 m. saw a black bird over the
masts, Tailor & Sow boats hoist & brought them along
side at 7 P.M. hoisted them in (2 A.M.) set the watch
employed taking off the rubber, Latter part employed
the Cutter boards taken out water Boat & hoist

Lat 5.04 North Long 85.19 West

Friday the 23rd Commences pleasant
with a moderate breeze from the Northward & Eastward
Steering West by North the watch employed bending
linen & setting the black bird below

Lat 5.51 North Long 87.5 West

Saturday the 24th Commences pleasant
with a light breeze from the East steering West & North
the watch employed taking up the Cutter boards
and carried other ropes 5 P.M. saw a black fish
the Tailor & Sow boats without leaves & Crime
aboard

Lat 5.18 North Long 89.19 West

Continued

March the 25th, 1855

Tuesday the 25th first part a light breze from the East, steering West by North, Middle and latter part the same

Lat 2.29 South Long 90.52 West

Wednesday the 26th commences pleasant with a light breze from the East steering West by North latter part commence Tacking & watches, 2 on Deck in the day time & one at night the watch employed turning up the main main

Lat 1.51 South Long 93.00 West

Thursday the 27th commences pleasant with a light breze from the East steering West by North Middle & latter parts wind & weather the same, the watch employed at fresh water Cappin & Seizen off the main rigin

Lat 57.00 South Long 94.56 West

Wednesday the 28th Commences pleasant with a very light breze from the East Ships Cours West by North, Mid & latter parts wind and weather the same, the watch employed turning up the fore rigin

Lat 00.12 North Long 96.35 West

Thursday the 29 Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the East, steering West by North the watch employed turning up the fore rigin & various other ways

Lat 1.14 North Long 97.52 West

Friday the 30th Commences pleasant with a light breze & East Ships Cours West, the watch employed seizen & Cappin the fore rigin repairing the sile & fitting jib martingill & stelin off the martingill guys

Lat 1.45 North Long 99.14 West

Remarks on board Ship Dixie Morgan
[illegible] 1854

Saturday the 1st of [illegible] Commences
light with a light breeze from the [illegible] & Eastward
Lat 00.55 N. Long [illegible] Middle part weather hazy, latter
part wind from the South. the crew employed
in various ways

Lat 1.4 N Long 11.12 W

Sunday the 1st of the Commences
with a light breeze from the South Steering N.N.E.
weather hazy. Middle & latter part hazy

do Observation

Monday the 2nd Commences rainy
wind from the East Ships Course N.W. Middle part
the same. latter part Calm weather clear. Employed
turning up the Mizzen Rigging

Lat 1.07 S Long 102.27 W

Tuesday the 3rd First part Calm weather
clear. Middle & latter part light breeze from S.S.E
Steering S.W. Employed. Setting up Capstan & Seizing
off the bed Stays

Lat 00.27 S Long 103.07 W

Wednesday the 4th Commences [illegible]
with a light breeze from S.S.E. East. Steering S.W.
Middle & latter parts [illegible] the crew employed
in various ways

Lat 00.12 S Long 103.44 W

Thursday the 5th Commences fresh
with a light breeze from the South East Steering
W. Employed turning up the fore Stay
[illegible] Stays, one hanging under the bowsprit Seizing
Out & one spliced on a breeze

Lat 00.44 S. Long 104.25 W

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N. Bedford
April the 2d, A.D. 1855

Friday the 6th Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the S. E. steering N. E. by N. Middle & latter parts the same. Employed turning up the fore topmast shrouds, Mizen yard and bending the sails &c

Lat 5. 15 S Long 165. 16 W

Saturday the 7th Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the East steering N. E. by West. Middle & latter part the same. Employed turning up the main topmast shrouds, taking out the reefs &c

Lat 5. 56 S. Long 166. 25

Sunday the 8 Commences with light squalls of wind and rain steering N. E. by West. Middle and latter part pleasant wind from the S. East

Lat 2. 32. S Long 108. 46 West

Monday the 9 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the South East steering N. E. by N. Middle & latter parts the same. Employed mending the main topsail & bending the mizen topsail

Lat 3. 12 South Long 111. 15 West

Tuesday the 10 Commences pleasant with a good breeze from the South East, steering West. Middle & latter part the same at 8 o'clock saw a fin-back, the Watch Employed bending the mizen topsail mizen yard & mizen topmast & fore yard sail-stays, and putting on new foretopsail sail

Lat 3. 08. S Long 113. 08 West

Wednesday the 11th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East. Heading N. Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same. Emploid bending of and Cappin the main topmast rigin fittin jibb pendunts repairing an old boat makin spun yarn and filling the casks with fresh water

Lat 4.58 South Long 145.45 W

Thursday the 12th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East Heading N.W. middle part light Squalls of rain latter part pleasant Emploid fittin rigin jibb and fore topmast stays &c

Lat 4.11 South Long 145.50 W

Friday (Wednesday) the 13th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East Heading N. West middle & latter parts the same Emploid fittin on new main royal rigin repairing an old boat &c

Lat

Saturday (Thursday) the 14 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East Heading N. West at 1 P.M. Blackfish in sight lowered the boats without success came aboard at 4 P.M. Blackfish in sight Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same, Emploid in various ways

Lat 00.30 South Long 147.46 W

Sunday the 15th Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the East Heading N. West [illegible] Middle and latter parts wind & weather the same

Lat [illegible] South Long [illegible]

Remark on Board Ship Emily Morgan
April the 16th A.D 1855

Monday the 16 First part light airs from the East Steering N. West, At 3 P.M altered the Cours the Cours to N.N. West. Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same: Employed getting the foot ropes in the main yard Taking down the lee stays and guyes and fore topmast & topgallant, backstays & eyes of all the rigin Shipping the mizen stay

Lat 00.21 South Long 118.55 West

Tuesday the 17th First part pleasant with a light breze from the East steering N.N. West at 7 A.M. altered the Cours to N. West latter part good breze Employed Shipping the fore topmast rigging taking the lifts & footropes fore and aft making Spunyarn

Lat 00.15 N Long 119.50 W

Wednesday the 18th Commences pleasant with a good breze from the East steering N. W. Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. altered the Cours to N.N. West, Employed steering & setting the fore topmast rigin

Lat 1.12 N Long 121.18 West

Thursday the 19 Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the East steering S. W by South Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same, At 8 A.M. employed taking out the after hatch and Coopering provision

Lat 00.10 N Long 122.29 West

Friday the 20 Commence pleasant with a a moderate breze from the East steering S. W. by South at 5 P.M altered the Cours to S. W by West, latter part all hands employed taking out and coopering in the fore hold

Lat 00.30 S Long 124.05 W

Saturday the 21 Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the East steering W by N middle & latter part the same Employed Cutting up Spars Shipping and Lowering the mizen topmast rigging fin back in Light

Lat 00.42 S Long 125.41 W

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

[illegible]

[illegible] commences pleasant with a light breeze from E.N.E. [illegible] middle & latter part the wind [illegible] the same

Lat [illegible]

[illegible] pleasant with a light breeze from E.N.E. [illegible] — [illegible] the port side and [illegible] the stern — [illegible] the out side of the ship on [illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Sunday the 19th commences pleasant with a light breeze from E.N.E. [illegible] middle & latter part the wind [illegible] the port side [illegible]

Lat 1,47 S Long 128,55 W

Monday the 20th commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. [illegible] middle & latter part the wind [illegible] the same — Employed [illegible]

Lat 1,32 [illegible]

Thursday the 21st Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. [illegible] Employed mending the lower yards, [illegible] the Cabin day-cabin — The cooper employed making a [illegible] tub and harness-cask

Lat 1,32 S Lat 132,20 W

Friday the 22 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. [illegible] middle & latter part the wind [illegible] Employed [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] 86-87

Lat 1,35 S Long 134,08 W

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B

April the 25th A.D. 1855

Yesterday the 25th commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the east steering N.E. by E. both middle part the same — latter part light airs. — Employed unshipping the rudder of the ship

Lat 1.33 S. Long 135.10 West

Sunday the 29th First part a light breze from the east steering N.E. by E. Middle part the same. Latter part light airs from E.N.E. East

Lat 1.46 S Long 135.03 W

Monday the 30 Commences pleasant with a light air from the east steering N.E. by E. Middle & latter part airs and weather the same. Latter part employed painting ship

Lat 2.10 S. Long [illegible]

Tuesday the 1st Day of May Commences pleasant with a light breze E. East — steering N.E. by E. first middle & latter part the same — first part employed painting ship

Lat 2.37 S Long 135.40 West

Wednesday the 2d Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the East steering N.E. by E. at 1 P.M. altered the course to N.N.E. West, — 4 P.M. set Eclips of the moon — latter part employed painting the boats

Lat 1.52 S Long 140.33 West

Thursday the 3d Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the east steering N.N. West — First part employed painting the boats

Lat 0.54 S Long 140.24 West

Sunday the 2nd Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from S.W. East - Steering N.W. by W. at 1 P.M. we saw a school of black-fish passed the three whaling boats but they was too far Come aboard & stood on our course

Lat. 00.00 Lon 143.59 West

Saturday the 3rd Commences pleasant with a light breeze from S.W. East steering W.N.W. at 6 P.M. altered the course to W.S.W. continued in various ways

Lat. 0.6 N. Long 144.53 West

Sunday the 4th Commences pleasant light breeze from the East steering W.S.W. middle & latter part the same

Lat 00.00 Long. 45.32 West

Monday the 5th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from S.S.E. East steering W.S.W. Middle & latter part very much rather the same — Employed clearing the main-top-gallant-sail and making Spunyarn

Lat 00.46 S Long 148.25 West

Tuesday the 6th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from S.S.E. East steering W.S.W. at 4 P.M. we saw a school of blackish sharpe the Stand off our port bow — Employed setting up the rod rigging and &c

Lat 1.38 S Long 150.46 West

Wednesday the 7th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East steering W.S.W. middle & latter part the same — Employed in various ways

Lat 1.1 S Long 152.40 West

Remarks on board Ships C. [illegible] Voyage
Ship [illegible] 1855

Sunday the 10th Commences heavy strong breeze N.E. with middle part hazy, latter part pleasant, the latter with the sign to wind stay sails — Employed repairing it and making springs latter part strong breeze

Lat 5.44 S Long 154.22 West

Monday the 11 Commences pleasant with a good large swell from S.E. West — At 6 A.M. Started tacks aboard — At 8 noon hove aback the main yard — At 5 h 30 m P.M. [illegible] S.E. West at noon Lat — 167 5 h. 30 m A.M. altered the course to S.E. by West — Employed in various ways

Lat 4.22 S Long 155.28 West

Tuesday the 12 Commences pleasant with a moderate large swell from S.E. East steering S.E. by West, — Middle & latter part the same — Employed in various ways

Lat 5.34 S Long 157 West

Sunday the 13 Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the South East steering S.E. by West — Middle part variable wind [illegible] latter part [illegible] breeze from S.E. East

Lat 6.09 S Long 159.54 West

Monday the 14 Commences pleasant with a light breeze from E.S.E. East steering S.E. by West Same as the same.

Lat 6.51 S Long 160.11 West

Tuesday the 15 Commences with a light breeze from S.E. East — steering S.E. by West — Middle & latter part watch the same — Employed trucking out and packing fresh water cask — The ship leaking about 91 strokes in 24 hours

Lat 7.41 S Long 162.11 West

Remarks on board Ship C. Morgan
May the 16th 1853

Wednesday the 16 Commences pleasant
with a moderate breeze from the South - steering
S.W. by South - middle & latter part a light breeze
Employed in various ways

Lat 5.42 S Long 165.53

Thursday the 17 Commences pleasant with
a light breeze from S by E steering S.W. by W
middle part light airs of wind latter part pleasant
— Employed in various ways

Lat 5.05 S Long 165.16 West

Friday the 18 Commences with a light
breeze from S.E. with light squalls of rain steering S.W.
by W. middle & latter part much the same —
Employed in various ways

Lat 5.48 S Long 165.44 West

Saturday the 19 Commences with a light
breeze from N. East — with light squalls of rain steering W.
by N. middle the course S.W. by South - middle &
latter part pleasant - Employed in various ways

Lat 10.42 S Long 167.27 West

Sunday the 20th Commences pleasant with a
light breeze from S.E. East with light squalls of rain steering the course to S.W. West
Middle & latter part the same

Lat 12.11 S Long 165.21 W

Monday the 21st Commences pleasant
with a light breeze from the East steering S.W.
by W. middle the course to South by West, Middle &
latter parts the same, the watch employed in various
ways

Lat 13.21 S Long 165.56 West

[illegible]

Lat 13.46 S Long 165.59 West

Wednesday the 23 Commences pleasant with light airs from south to east, the same having south, with moderate breeze at 6 AM, the same a Malaulan in sight having bad first distance 20 miles, weather equally at 12 M spoke a English bg 10 days from Wallis Island, from Apia

Lat 13.44 S Long 170.30 West

Thursday the 24 Commences with a moderate breeze from E by East with the same labore sails above, weather thick & squally at 6 AM saw the Island of Apia having at 7 AM by south Took in topgallant sails and trying sails and Tacks Ships at 6 AM stood in for the land weather hazy, at 8 AM stood off shore at 10 AM more pleasant, stood in shore

Lat 13.26 South Long 171.15 West

Friday the 25 Commences with a whole sail breeze from E S East ship running towards shore at 8 AM brought the ship to the wind stood off shore, latter part standing in for the land at 12 M anchor in Pangaia Bay in 5 fathoms water

Saturday the 26 Commences pleasant labor with on liberty at bay standing in port

Sunday the 27 all hands employed getting water casks on board commences with 100 fathoms 1½ inches

Monday the 28 Commences with light rain and continues with the same throughout the day all hands employed getting off water

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N. B
Capt. [illegible]

Sunday the 28th Rather hazy the Natives
watch on board 4 men running down the Estuary,
alias Sylva, and steal forward stands

Monday the 30 rather hazy caught the
4 men that deserted put ~~them~~ in irons the other three had
their hands seized together with a Spunyarn and the whole 4
ingrd fast to the main boom of a oar and left on the quarter
deck — Native watch on liberty — Latter part strong breeze
with heavy rain 1½ p.m. the starboard anchor

Tuesday the 31 First part strong squalls
of wind & rain at 4 P.M. started both anchors so that
the rudder struck a number of times on the reef lifting the
rudder & spun house about 4 inches all hands employed lending
down topsail yards fore & mizen topsail mast and getting a
cage anchor off the quarter with a rope fathom fasten attached
to it have been clear of the reef. The 4 Natives was turned
adrift went ashore and got another cage anchor from the
Native quarter to back the other cage. Dive got Mate off duty
having hurt his side

Friday the 1st Day of June commences strong
gale with a heavy sea from S.S.E. at sunset the median
middle part light airs rose off the cages we find them also
the ship have up the anchors and moved to Lady's harbour
have the sea and bad as hearty anchors off a strong
breeze blowing up from S.S.E.

Saturday the 2 commences with light airs
rather hazy the Native watch on shore it being Sunday
in port

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.
June the 3rd A.D 1855

Sunday the 3rd Commences plesant all hands emploid in port duty

Monday the 4th Commences [illegible] discharge a man that was sick [illegible] one [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] man [illegible] from the ship supposed to run away a shore. At 5 A.M the American Consel come on board from La-pier & [illegible] that it [illegible] was [illegible] that the man that took us in there had done it with the intenson of having the Ship lost. At [illegible] got the Ship under way & stood out of the [illegible] with a light air off the land, [illegible] boats and [illegible] the Ship towing her out. The Consel [illegible] the man up in the mizen rigin that piloted the Ship in port and gave him 8 or 9 cuts with a peece of Seizen Stuff to make him confess whare the close was of a man that he had pirswaded to run awry. he confest. Sent a boat ashore and get them, let the man out of the rigin

Tuesday the 5 Commences plesant with light veribel winds. At 5 P.M the Consel [illegible] for La-pier [illegible] the pilot aboard. Latter part standing off and at La-pier. At 9 A.M the captain went on shore taking too boats and the pilot with him. one boat was loaded and towed on shore by the other. the boat [illegible] consisted of 2 barrels of [illegible] [illegible] of running rigin 5 or 6 Kegs of nails shoes slops &c &c the

Wednesday the 6 Commences plesant Ship standing off and on at La-pier. At 6 P.M the Captain come aboard with one boat fetching a Dog. Goat and its kid. Latter part [illegible]

Thursday the 7th Commences plesant with light airs Ship standing in for the land the watch emploid sending up the mizen-top-gallant mast and yard. Latter part a good breeze

Friday the 8th Commences plesant with a good breeze at 1 P.M the Captain and boats crew went on shore about 20 miles to the East of La-pier to trade. At 5 P.M the captain come aboard

Saturday the 9 Commences with a strong breeze with light squalls of rain Ship standing off and on the land At 4.30 [illegible] [illegible] the Ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] come aboard and spent the evening

Remarks on Board Ship Emily Morgan

Sunday the 11 Commences pleasant
the Standing off on at the N. East point of Spiro
Middle & latter part light breze

Monday the 12 Commences pleasant
with a light air from the Southward & Eastward, the
watch employed Sending up the fore topgallant mast
repairing the flying jibb & bleaching the jibb — by 10
very Strandi — the Ship Barely in Sight —
latter part calm

Tuesday the 13 Commences calm
middle part light breze — Sent aloft the fore top-
gallant yard repair the fore topgallant sail & bent it
fitted a pair of flying jibb guys out of old topgallant
backstay and put them on ship standing off and on the
land, at 8 & 30 the Capt & Lady went on Shore at the
N. East end of Spiro

Wednesday the 15 Commences pleasant
with a moderate breze from S. & E. East ship standing off
and on the land — at 5 P. M. the Capt came aboard
with 300 yams 3 turkeys & some fowl — at 8.30 P. M
the Capt went on Shore

Thursday the 14 Commences pleasant with
a moderate from S. & South — at 4.30 P. M. the Captain came
aboard with some yams — Made sail — gun fired round
the East end of Spiro — at 10 P. M the Captain went on
Shore at Philoreta to trade for yams

Friday the 15 Commences pleasant with a
strong breze from the East ship standing off & on at
Philoreta bay at 5 P. M the Capt came aboard with some
yams at 8 P. M the Capt went on Shore to trade for yams

[illegible] Chapt

[illegible] 1855

Saturday the 16 Commences pleasant with light variable winds. At 4.30 P.M. the Capt came aboard with some men repairing out together about 2 o'clock Middle part Ship on Larboard tack heading S. by South with light airs latter part a good breeze bearing E. by South the latter employed in various ways

Sunday the 17 Commences pleasant with a strong breeze bearing E. & East Middle part ship by the wind Larboard tacks aboard heading from S. by E. to S. East latter part the same

Monday the 18 Commences pleasant with a good breeze ship by the wind Larboard tacks aboard heading S. by E. & South Middle & latter parts with the same employed repairing the Larboard out chain. Have in port

Lat 11.11 S Long 165.34 W

Tuesday the 19 Commences pleasant with a strong breeze with squalls of rain — Larboard tacks aboard Ship heading S. E. by South — Latter part pleasant the latter employed lashing the anchors

Lat 9.52 S Long 167.41 W

Wednesday the 20 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Larboard tacks aboard heading from S. to S. East Middle & latter sails squalls of wind and rain — Employed Cutting & Splicing

Lat 8.29 S Long 166.42 W

Thursday the 21st Commences pleasant with a strong breeze from the E. & S.E. Light Airs S. & S. West. Middle & latter parts ship by the wind Larboard tacks aboard heading from S. to S. West — Employed taking wood out of the main & after hatch and splicing & cutting up

Lat 7.51 S Long 167.21

Remarks on board Ship E. H.

Friday Sept 6th 1855

Friday 7th Commences moderate with a light breeze, the ice looks quite floating from North East, but middle part light airs and lightning, at first light saw a large Sperm whale, now and then showing down the water, lying up the North Channel & Pacific Inlet lying

Lat 6.11 S Long 167.07 W

Saturday 8th Commences cloudy with a moderate breeze, the ice looks quite floating from North East, but middle & water parts will be better, moored the Same — Employed washing Ship

Lat 4.24 S Long 167.20 West

Sunday 9th Commences with a moderate breeze with light showers & rain, ice quite open floating, looks clear, floating bergs, & N.E. & middle part large islands, fresh & rain — water part clear

Lat 2.42 S Long 167.37 W

Monday 10th Commences pleasant with a good breeze, the ice looks clear, heading from North East — middle part quite open, water part clear, lying to East — Employed repairing the Canoe

Lat 1.52 S Long 168.17 W

Tuesday 11th Commences pleasant with a large breeze, the ice looks clear — above looks along the ice, the large Sperm whales on the other side of the whales

Lat 1.52 S Long 168.17 W

Wednesday 12th Commences pleasant with a moderate large breeze, the ice looks clear, heading N.E. & N.W. & rain, light airs, the ice looks clear, middle & water parts clear, looks clear, heading N.E. & N.W. & middle part open, lying to East

Lat 1.53 S Long 168.17 W

Log of Yacht Continental

[illegible]

Sunday the 28th commences pleasant with a moderate breeze [illegible] Stations [illegible] Middle & Latter [illegible] the wind on port bowing [illegible] the main boom broken & [illegible] repairing the same — repaired

Lat 3.02 S Long 167.00

Sunday the 29th commences pleasant with a moderate breeze at 7.30 [illegible] Stations [illegible] 2.30 P.M. [illegible] the weather [illegible] 6 miles off Middle & Latter — [illegible] on other [illegible] the same — Employed repairing repaired

Lat 1.40 S Long 166.27 W

Saturday the 30 commences with a strong breeze and clear Stations [illegible] heading from [illegible] Middle & Latter pleasant — finished repairing the main boom and [illegible]

Lat 00.15 S Long 166.16 W

Monday the 1st Day of July commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Stations [illegible] at 5.30 [illegible] heading S. East — Middle & Latter [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat 1.40 S Long 165.45 West

Monday the 2nd commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Stations [illegible] heading S. East — Middle & Latter [illegible] the Line — Employed [illegible] repairing & various other ways

Lat 3.23 S Long 165.01 E

Tuesday the 3rd commences pleasant moderate breeze Stations [illegible] heading S. East — at 6 [illegible] Middle & Latter [illegible] Employed [illegible] the main topping and [illegible]

Lat 2.25 S Long 164.45 E

Remarks on Board Ship C. Langton

July the 4th A.D 1855

Wednesday 4th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Labored tacks aboard heading S.W.
Middle & latter part with the Lead — Employed in various ways

Lat 1.00 S Long 164.33 W

Thursday 5th Commences pleasant with a fine breeze Labored tacks aboard heading South — Kept two
School of Teaching at 1 P.M Tacked Ship — Employed in various ways

Lat 00.15 S Long 164.38 W

Friday 6th Commences pleasant with a light breeze — Labored tacks aboard heading South East
& East — Middle & latter part Close hauled — Employed in various way

Lat 1.37 S Long 164.35 East

Saturday 7th Commences pleasant with moderate breeze — Labored tacks aboard — Ship heading South &
South East — Middle & latter part Close hauled — Ship heading S.E by South — Employed repairing and bending the flying jibb

Lat 2.00 S Long 164.41 East

Sunday 8th Commences pleasant with a light breeze Labored tacks aboard heading South East
& East — Middle & latter part Muster the Crew

Lat 3.29 S Long 164.02 W

Monday 9th Commences pleasant with a good breeze — Labored tacks aboard heading South East
& East — Middle & latter part — Employed repairing the flying jibb

Lat 4.08 S Long 163.17 W

Remarks on board Ship E. Morgan

Sabbath the 11th, A.D. 1855.

Wednesday the 7th of this commences pleasant with a good large Stiffe Trade where are pouring along with all the 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th sails, latter part squally — employed in various ways

Lat 2.45 S Long 163.45 West

Wednesday the 8th commences with a good breeze continued squalls in fore middle & latter parts, pleasant — employed repairing fore-topsail

Lat 1.00 S Long 163.43 West

Thursday the 12 Commences pleasant with a good large breeze, squally in the night, latter part of the to N by West — Middle & latter parts the same — employed repairing the main top-gallant sail and fore top-sail

Lat 1.07 S Long 163.35 West

Friday the 13th Commences pleasant with a good large at 6 PM sent down main top-gallant yard, latter part light airs at 6 PM kept the ship to N.E. & E. — employed repairing the topsail and main top-gallant sail

Lat 1.07 S Long 164.31 West

Saturday the 14th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East steering N.W. Middle & latter parts much the same — employed in various ways

Lat 1.11 S Long 166.12 West

Sunday the 15th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East steering N. West latter part main

Lat 1.10 S Long 167.55 West

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

July the 16th AD 1855

Monday the 16th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the East steering N.W. at 3 PM altered the Cours N.W. & West (middle & latter part) using latter bad pleasant employed getting up Mizen topmast and topgallant backstays — topmast and topgallant rigging — stripping and securing the Main topmast topgallant & royal backstays — setting up the flying jibs and the topgallant stays

Lat 00.36 South Long 169.58 West

Tuesday the 17 Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the East steering West & West middle & latter parts the same — employed getting the jibs and Staysail pendants repairing the fore topmast staysail — stripping and securing the Mizen topmast & topgallant backstays

Lat 00.18 North Long 171.57 West

Wednesday the 18 Commences pleasant with a good breze steering West and from the East middle & latter parts the same — employed stripping a Gulley block — stripping and securing the Mizen topmast & topgallant backstays

Lat 00.31 North Long 174.07 West

Thursday the 19 Commences pleasant with a good breze from E by South steering West by South middle & latter parts the same wind and weather steering S.W. & West latter part all hands employed making out and comparing the crew & bending a new spanker

Lat 00.35 North Long 176.35 West

Friday the 20 Commences pleasant with a good breze from the East steering West & S.W. & West latter part steering S. West — employed repairing the spanker — in various other things

Lat 00.16 South Long 178.41 West

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of New Bedford Capt
Cuff Feb 21st A.D. 1855

Saturday the 21 Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the east — Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same — Emporium in various ways

Lat 7.30 South Long 175.09 East

Sunday the 22 Commences pleasant with a light breeze Steering West-half South Middle part fair with some rain

Lat 7.15 S Long 175.11 East

Monday the 23 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. East Steering West by S ½ S Middle & latter parts the same — Emporium in various ways

Lat 7.15 S Long 176.55 East

Tuesday the 24 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the east Steering W.S.W. West at 1 P.M. we were [illegible] some — Boat we sent off to West by north at 3 P.M. on Steering S.S.W. West at 6 P.M. Ship by the wind Island bears abeam pending S.S.W. by North at 8 P.M. lost sight of Island in light rain down within one mile of the North point a number of Canoes come off alongside the main yard for to trade with the natives — Saw a black about 30 P.M. then left the [illegible]

Lat 00.55 S Long 176.02 East

Wednesday the 25 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. East Steering West N. West at 1 P.M. [illegible] at 5 P.M. we saw a school of sperm whales, we [illegible] them until sunset [illegible] Island bears abeam being S.E. by East at 8 P.M. lost sight

Lat 00.36 S Long 176.13 East

Remarks on Board Ship Emily

July the 20th 1855

Friday the 20th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze. Latter taks a vare feding N. East — At 3.30 are the Angel of Death fell on on the bow — At 6 P.M. In tacks Ship — Middle & latter part wind and weather the same — Employed Fitting & Securing the Lower main topmast Rigin

Lat 00.41 S Long 175.48

Saturday the 21st Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.N.East — Ship of the wind latter taks a vare — At 1 AM are Storm Trade breeze the two — At 5 AM Come a vare latter taks a vare — At 12 Midnight tacks Ship — Employed in various ways

Lat 00.04 S Long 175.03 East

Sunday the 22 Commences pleasant with light airs from S.E. Latter taks a vare — Middle part airs from E.S.East — latter part light breze from S.E. East — Employed in various ways

Lat 00.22 South Long 175.13 East

Monday the 23 Commences pleasant with light breze from S.E. East latter taks a vare — At 6 P.M. In tacks Ship — Middle part light variable airs with light showers of rain latter part calm

Lat 00.26 S Long 175.18 East

Tuesday the 30th Commences pleasant with a light breze from N.E. by East latter taks a vare — At 12 Meridian tacks Ship — latter part light breze from N.E. by North — Employed Fitting the Lower main topmast rigin & Repairing Decks &c &c

Lat 00.16 South Long 175.32 East

Wednesday the 31st Commences pleasant with a light breze from E. East southerly — middle part airs from S.E. Ship bears N.E. by North, at 5 A.M. In tacks Ship — Employed Fitting and Securing truck Straps

Lat 00.36 South Long 175.36 East 174.54

Morgan of New Bedford

August the 1st A.D. 1853

Wednesday the first day of august Commences plesant with a light breze from S. East by South – Labori tacks aboard – Middle and Latter parts mutch the Same – Emploid in verious ways

Lat 00.20 North Long 174.52 East

Thursday the 2nd Commences plesant with a light air East by South Labori tacks aboard, Middle part the Same – At 6. A.M rose Sperm whales lowerd the boats – Mainst boat Struck and Drawn, bow Boat Struck

Lat 00.26 N Long 174.45 East

Friday the 3rd Commences plesant with a light air. Boats after whale one of the bow boats irons broke the other broke At 3.30 P.M come aboard without a fish – Ship on the verie Labori tacks aboard heading from S. East to E. S. E At 12 midnight tackt Ship – Latter part moderate breze – Emploid stripping and Serving mizen top sail rigging and various other ways

Lat 00.00 By Long 173.10 East

Saturday the 4th Commences plesant with a moderate breze – Labori tacks aboard heading S. East, middle part the Same – At 6. A.M were Ship saw a School of killers – wind from E. by South Ships Cours S. S. West – Emploid in various ways

Lat 00.45 S. Long 174.54 East

Sunday the 5th Commences plesant with a moderate breze from the est. At 8. A.M rose Devonmons Island – At 3. P.M bearing west North west At 4. P.M Ship by the verie Labori tacks aboard heading N. E by North – Middle part the Same – latter part tacks at 8 P.M Meridian see – Boom in bites on the verie beam 5 miles off – lowerd the boats and gave chase

Lat 00.10 [illegible] Long 174.15 East

Remarks on Board Ship Emily Morgan

August the 5th A.D. 1855

Monday the 6 Commences pleasant with a light air from E.S.E. Past, Boat went 6 miles to windward saw nothing of the whales At 6 P.M. came aboard, fine pleasant calm — latter part cloudy with light easterly wind

Lat. 00.15 S. Long 175.25 East

Tuesday the 7 Commences pleasant with light easterly winds, middle part heavy, lucky alongside sailing E.S.E. latter part light breeze — Ship sailing from S.E. East to S.S. East — Employed in various ways

Lat. 00.17 North Long 175.26 East

Wednesday the 8 Commences pleasant with a light breeze by daylight — latter — lucky alongside At 8 A.M. latter part (~~[illegible]~~) part good breeze — Ship sailing S.S. East — Employed sailing lucky boats trading at Savaii and fresh water

Lat. 00.00 North Long 175.25 East

Thursday the 9 Commences pleasant with a good breeze — latter light airs and sailing S. East — At 12 Midnight tacked Ship — latter lucky breeze, sailing S.S. East At 6 A.M. steering S. West — Employed in various ways

Lat. 00.12 South Long 174.46 E.

Friday the 10 Commences pleasant with a good breeze from the East steering West At 2 P.M. saw Denham's Island Distance 7 miles bearing S. West at 4 P.M. came aback the main yard to trade with the natives at 5.30 P.M. tacked forward the main yard — latter part more moderate East — Middle & latter parts very calm and we were unable to move — Employed shifting blocks

Lat. 00.22 S Long 175.44 East

Continued

August the 11th A.D. 1855

Saturday the 11th Commences pleasant with a light breze from S. East starboard tacks aboard Middle part light airs — at 6 P.M were ship heading South — Employed variously

Lat 00.23 N. Long 175.36 East

Sunday the 12 Commences pleasant with light airs — starboard tacks aboard heading South Middle part a moderate breze ship heading S. East latter part mutch the same

Lat 00.32 N Long 175.47

Monday the 13 Commences pleasant with light airs Labor tacks aboard heading from South & to S. East at 1 P.M were ship, At 6 P.M Shaping the West. Employed in various ways

Lat 00.02 N Long 175.05 East

Tuesday the 14th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from S. East, ship cours S. West, at 6 P.M ship by the wind Starboard tacks aboard, Middle part thick and rainy at 6 P.M hit up two Spum snakes, at 7 P.M lowered the boats Labor boat struck — bail in hole

Lat 00.42 N Long 174.32 E

Wednesday the 15 Commences pleasant with a light breze — at 1.30 A.M the Labor boat brought a whale along side got down one the gales and cut him in at 6 P.M were ship, at 4.30 P.M started the works — at 12 Midnight were ship starboard tacks aboard heading S. East — at 12½ AM were ship

Lat 00.25 N Long 174.41 East

Thursday the 16 Commences pleasant with a light breze at 7 P.M finisht boiling — Ship by the wind Labord tacks aboard heading S. E. by South — latter part mutch the same

Lat Long

Remarks on board Ship C. Morgan

August the 17th A.D. 1855

Friday the 17 Commences pleasant with a light breze – At 6 P.M. Came with the Ship Cornwallis of Nantucket Capt Huzzy 650 bl Sperm Middle part Latter tacks aboard heading South – At 8 P.M. tacked Ship – Employed in various ways

Lat 00. 55 S Long 174. 15 East

Saturday the 18th Commences pleasant Locally – At 4 P.M. spoke with the Ship Cornwallis of Nantucket Capt Huzzy – Middle part Ship by the wind heading S.E. by South – Latter part easy – Sail in Sight

Lat 00. 50 N. Long 174. 07 East

Sunday the 19 Commences pleasant with light – At 6 P.M. moderate breze tacked Ship Latter tacks aboard heading S.E. – At 12 Midnight tacked Ship standing to the Southward and Westward At 5 A.M. tacked Ship Starboard tacks aboard heading from S.S.E. to S.S. East

Lat 00. 52 North Long 173. 56 East

Monday the 20 Commences pleasant with a moderate breze Larboard tacks aboard heading S.S.E. East Middle part Ship heading S. East – At 6 A.M. more Ship heading South – Employed repairing the Mizzen topgallant sail Making Spunyarn &c

Lat 00. 52 North Long 173. 56 East

Tuesday the 21st Commences pleasant with a light breze Larboard tacks aboard heading S. East – Middle & Latter parts light airs – Employed repairing and bending the Mizzen topsail

Lat 00. 44. North Long 174. 42 East

Wednesday the 22nd Commences pleasant with light airs Larboard tacks aboard heading S. East Middle & Latter part light airs Ship heading South – Employed bending down the main yard and repairing the slings & ties & bands

Lat 00. 24. S Long 174. 42 East

Continued

August the 23rd A.D 1835

Thursday the 23 Commences pleasant with light airs Labori tacks aboard heading S.S. East — Killers & grampuses in sight middle part moderate breeze were Ship heading N. East at 3 A.M. Tacked Ship heading from South to S.S. West — Employed in various ways

Lat 00.16 S Long 174.39 East

Friday the 24 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Labori tacks aboard heading from South to S.S. West — At 3 P.M (At 3) rose Gibenhans Island bearing S by West At 6 P.M Tacked Ship heading N. E. by East — At 6 A.M Steering N. West — Employed sending down the main topmast fore & aft stay

Lat 00.23 North 174.51 East

Saturday the 25 Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the East Steering west by South At 6 P.M Labori tacks aboard heading N.N. East — At 1.30 A.M tacked Ship — At 6 A.M Steering West by South wind from S.E. East — Employed in various ways

Lat 00.35 North Long 174.32 East

Sunday the 26th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from N. East Steering West by South At 4 P.M rose Simpsons Island — At 6 P.M Ship by the wind Labori tacks aboard heading East — Middle part Squally heading to the Southward At 6 A.M Steering West by South At 5 A.M rose Simpsons Island — Sail in sight

Lat 00.14 North Long 174.14 East

Monday the 27 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from N.E. by East At 2 P.M Spoke the Bark Cunaveron of Sydney Capt Durie 10 Months out 100 bls Sperm Oil — Capt Chris went aboard a short time — Middle part Labori tacks aboard heading S.E. by East with a good breeze At 10 A.M tacked Ship — At 6 A.M rose Sperm whales At 7 A.M lowered the three Labori boats the waist boat struck & drawn the bow boat struck the same whale and brought him along side at 12 AM

Lat 00.12 South Long 174.19 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

August the 25th A.D. 1855

[illegible]

[illegible] good breeze [illegible] Sailors boats come aboard — got Diner [illegible] the falls and cut in the [illegible] at 3 P.M. [illegible] Sailors [illegible] P.M [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday the 29th Commences decent with a moderate breeze from S by E — Sailors [illegible] Sail — at 8 A.M [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday the 30th Commences decent with a good breeze from East — at 8 A.M. [illegible] Ship steering East — Middle & latter parts [illegible] the same — Ships in various ways

[illegible] South Long [illegible] East

Friday the 31st Commences decent with a light breeze — Middle part [illegible] the [illegible] — latter part pleasant all said Lot [illegible] Sailors [illegible] from North [illegible] A.M Commences [illegible]

[illegible] North and [illegible] East

Saturday the 1st day of September Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze [illegible] North At 3 P.M more Ship — Commence [illegible] with nuts and Coconuts At 6 P.M steering South with a good breeze — Middle & latter parts [illegible] various ways — [illegible] a [illegible] At 12 M lowered for whales

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship B. Morgan of N. B.
September the 2nd, A.D. 1833

Friday the 2nd Commences present with a pleasant breeze Sundrys in sight — At 2 P.M the boats come alongside & we gave to windward quick — At 4 P.M we made a sign to recover the boats we gave chase at Sunset came alongside when we began getting north to East — At 8 A.M we saw ship — At 10 P.M other lucks ahead

Lat Long

Saturday the 3rd Commences equally with a good breeze Sundry lucks appear going from East to West — Sundrys in sight — Middle & latter part moderate breeze Sundry various ways — Sundrys & Summons Attends in sight

Lat 00. 52 South Long 174. 16 East

Sunday the 4th Commences present with light airs Steering West — At 8 P.M Saw lucks aboard heading S.E. Summons Stay in sight Steering S. West — Middle part calm — latter part light breeze — Employed Bending the Labord Main topmast rigging

At 2.30 P.M Lat 00. 36 South Long 174. 07

Monday the 5th Commences pleasant with a light breeze — Sundrys Stay in sight Steering S. West — Steering West — At 4 P.M Steering S. West — At 5 P.M Steering West At 8 P.M Steering S. West — At 9 Midnight Steering S. East — At 6 A.M Steering S. West — At 12 M. rose Sperm Whale going to windward quick

At 4.15 P.M Lat 00. 18 S Long 174. 17 E

Thursday the 6th Commences present with a light breeze — 30 Min past M. covered the boats for Sperm whales — At 4.15 P.M come alongside the whales out of sight to windward — Sundry lucks ahead heading South — Middle part main yard aback — At 5.30 hoisted boats — At 6.30 Calm rose Sperm whales — covered the boats

Lat 00. 16 North Long 174. 27 East

Remarks on board Ship Smith, Morgan

September the 7th A.D. 1855

Friday the 7th Commences pleasant with calm weather boats at work - at 3.30 come aboard with a light breeze - Labord tacks aboard heading S. by East - at ½ 4 PM hoist main yard - at 5.30 finish square - at ½ 6 hoist jacket ship - heading S. & by South - Employed in various ways

Lat 00.34 South Long 174.53 East

Saturday the 8th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Labord tacks aboard heading S. & by South - at ½ Midnight crose ship with it - at ½ 2 PM tacks aboard heading S. S. E. East - Employed until Seven to Labor main - topmast - yard and Coopering 40 bls of Oil

Lat 00.22 South Long 174.54 East

Sunday the 9 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze heading South by East Labord tacks aboard middle part light Squalls latter part pleasant with a fair breeze - at 3.30 steering West & West, by N. N. rose Spermaceti whales crost the bows - West boat struck upon a ground - Labord boat struck Labord boat foulded upon the Stern - at ½ 12 PM finish coopering

Lat 00.14 North Long 174.55 East

Monday the 10th Commences pleasant with light airs Labord tacks aboard - at 8 A.M. crose ship heading S. S. E. East - middle part - Labord tacks aboard - at 8 A.M. crose ship heading west - Employed in various ways

Lat 00.08 North Long 175.13 East

Tuesday the 11th Commences pleasant with a strong breeze - Labord tacks aboard heading west - at 11 A.M. crose ship - saw three whales - the middle one was 17.00 feet long - at 12 M. crose ship heading West with a moderate breeze

Lat 00.12 North Long 175.22 East

Remarks on Board Ship Emily Morgan

September the 13th A.D. 1855

Thursday the 13th Commences pleasant with a light breeze Stand tacks aboard sailing from West to N.W. Middle part calm latter part light airs from the Southward Sail in Light — Employed rattlin down the fore topgallant rigging making Spunyarn & rattlin line

Lat 00. 15 South Long 174. 50 East

Friday the 14th Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the Southward — Steering N.N.W. West — Middle part a good breeze — At 6 A.M. N steering West — Employed in various ways

Lat 00. 16 North Long 174. 15 East

Saturday the 15th Commences pleasant with a strong breeze from S.S. East steering West — At 4.30 came in Light At 6 P.M. Stood tacks aboard heading E.S. East under easy sail At 8 A.M. N main yard aback — At 5.30 braced forward and wore ship heading from S.W. by West to West

Lat 00. 24 N Long 174. 23 East

Sunday the 16th Commences pleasant with light airs middle part Dually Double reefed the topsails — Latter part pleasant all sail Lat

Lat 00. 37 N Long 174. 17 East

Monday the 17th Commences pleasant with light veribel winds — Middle part Equally double reefed the topsails Latter part mated the same wether as the Middle — Employed repairing the fibb and bending down the main topsail and bending new ther

Lat 00. 12 N Long 175. 12 East

Tuesday the 18 Commences pleasant with light veribel airs — Middle & Latter parts the same — Employed repairing the main-topsail

Lat 00. 06 North Long 175. 06 East

Remarks on board Ship E... Wm

September

Wednesday the 9 Commences pleasant with light variable airs ship heading West & West, middle & latter parts light breze from S. East steering N. N. W. Employed repairing and bending main topsail — Striking spunyarn &c

At 3.35 P.M Lat 00.09.1 Long 174.53 East

Thursday the 10th Commences pleasant with a light breze from the S. East steering W. S. West middle part the same — latter part variable winds At 6 A.M hove in light

At 4.15 P.M Lat 00.00 Long 173.56 East

Friday the 11th Commences cloudy with variable winds steering from South S. West to West S. West At 6 A.M steering by the wind stabord tacks aboard heading N. W. by West At 11 A.M hove in light — Employed in various ways

At 3.39 P.M 00.07 S Long 173.07 East

Saturday the 12th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze — Stabord tacks aboard heading N. W middle part light airs — latter part light variable airs heading S. Ind. Southward & Eastward At 12 M rose Woodlarks Island

At 3.40 P.M. Lat 00.42 North Long 173.00 E

Sunday the 13th Commences pleasant with light variable winds middle part equally — latter part steering W. S. West wind from S. S. East

At 2.05 P.M Lat 00.12 S Long 172.09 East

Monday the 14 Commences pleasant with a moderate breze steering West S. West At 6 P.M Stabord tacks aboard heading N. N. West At 8 A.M heading North. Employed repairing one of the windlass castings &c

At 2.15 P.M Lat 1.02 N Long 171.51 East

Remarks on board Ship Ennis Morgan

September

Tuesday the 25th Commences pleasant with a good breze of wind Lacks aboard heading North S.E. & S.E. & N. steering S. W. by South Employed setting up the main Stay & Martin-guys and making shiney aro

At 3.40 P.M Lat 1.40 N Long 171.25 E

Wednesday the 26th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from N. East steering S. W. by South Middle on latter parts mutch the same — Employed in various ways

No. Observation

Thursday the 27th Commences squally with veribel winds heading from S. W. by South to West by North middle & latter parts light veribel winds with pleasant weather Labored sices aforo heading from N. East to South — Employed in verious ways

At 4.06 P.M Lat 1.10 N Long 170.25 E

Friday the 28th Commences pleasant with light airs — Lacks aboard heading from S. E. by South to South — Middle & latter parts Calm Employed making Shinyan

Lat 1.14 North Long 170.15 East

Saturday the 29 Commences pleasant with a calm — Middle part the same — latter part light airs from E. S. East steering South — Employed in various ways

At 4.01 P.M Lat 00.31 N Long 170-00

Sunday the 30 Commences pleasant with a light breze from E. S. E steering S. East — Middle part the same latter part a moderate breze

At 8.08 P.M Lat 00.04 S Long

Remarks on Board Ship

October the 1st Monday the First Day of October Commences pleasant with a light breze from S.W. Steering S.S. East At 2 P.M. Steering South by west At 5.30 P.M. Ocean Island in Sight bearing S.S. West Steering for the land — At 9 A.M. the natives come aboard with fowls & Pumkins

At 3.00 P.M. Lat 00.48 S Long 169.42 E

Tuesday the 2d Commences pleasant with a light (breze) + Main-yard aback trauling with the natives — At 4 P.M. Stabord tacks aboard heading North latter part Calm — Employed Coopering and Stowing Down Oil

At 4.20 P.M. Lat 1.16 miles S Long 170.41 E

Wednesday the 3d First part Calm Employed Stowing Down Oil and Emty Cask Middle part light airs Stabord tacks aboard heading from North to N.N.West — latter part light veribel winds — Employed in various ways

At 2.59 P.M. Lat 00.10 S Long 168.53 E

Thursday the 4th Commences with light veribel winds Starboard tacks aboard heading from S.S.W. to North with light squalls of rain latter part the same All hands Employed washing Ship

At 3.40 P.M. Lat 00.13 N Long 168.20 East

Friday the 5th Commences with light veribel airs heading all ways with squalls of rain — Middle part light breze from S. East Steering N.N. West — latter the same Employed in various ways

At 3.05 P.M. Lat 00.37 North Long 170.54 East

Saturday the 6th Commences with a light breze from S. East with squalls of rain Steering N. West — Middle the same At 6 A.M. Steering S. West — Employed in various ways

At 3.45 P.M. Lat 1.05 N Long 170.35 East

Emily Morgan of New-Bedford

October the 5th Sunday the 5th Commences with a moderate breeze from the East with light squalls of rain Steering S. West — Middle the same Latter part Calm

At 2.04 P.M Lat 00.09 North Long 166.07 East

Monday the 8th Commences with a calm weather clear Middle part light airs Steering S. West — Latter part light breeze from E.S.E. East — Employed in various ways

At 2.41 P.M Lat 00.02 S. Long 164.55 East

Tuesday the 9th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. East Steering S. West — Middle part wind from E.S.E. East — Latter part the same — Employed in various ways

At 3.16 P.M Lat 00.42 S Long 163.25 E

Wednesday the 10th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. East — Steering N. West Middle part Steering N.N.E. East — At 5 A.M. Steering — N. West with light squalls of rain — Employed making Sunyami

At 3.3 P.M Lat 00.21 N. Long 163.08 E.

Thursday the 11th Commences with light variable winds with squalls of rain — Middle part the same — Latter part Strong breeze from E.S.E. East Steering N. West — Employed in various ways

At 2.11 P.M Lat 1.23 N Long 161.39 E

Friday the 12 Commences with a good breeze from E.S.E. East with squalls of rain Steering N. West at 4 P.M. Steering S.S. West. Latter part light breeze — Employed variously

At 2.10 P.M Lat 00.51 N Long 160.15 East

Remarks on board Ship C. Morgan

October

Saturday the 13th Commences pleasant with a light breze from N. N. East steering N. N. West Thermometer in the sun landing at 12 8 Bells 80 1. 30 P. M. ships by the wind starboard tacks aboard heading east, middle part even. At 4 P. M. light breze from N. by East steering East Employed looking out the main hatch and pumping the fresh water out of the ground tier and stowing it in the hold

At 4 P. M. Lat 0. 36 N Long 16 0. 21 E

Sunday the 14th Commences pleasant with a light breze from N. by East steering East middle & latter part much the same

At 3. 51 P. M. Lat 0. 34 N Long 16 0. 41 East

Monday the 15th Commences pleasant with light from the S. West At 1. 45 rose sperm whales lowered the boats at sunset stand to come aboard at 5 P. M. hoisted in the boat Ship by the wind starboard tacks aboard heading S. by East At 12 at midnight wore Ship latter part heading to the N. East & Eastward

At 3. P. M. Lat 1. 02 N Long 16 0. 57 East

Tuesday the 16th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from S. S. West Sailing tacks aboard At 12 at midnight tacked ship At 6 A. M. steering South with a good breze employed picking oakum

At 12 P. M. Lat 0. 14 Long 16 0. 38 E

Wednesday the 17 Commences pleasant with a fine knot breze steering South wind from S. S. W by West At 2 P. M. steering S. East latter part steering East weather rainy

No Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

Oct

Thursday the 18th Commences rainy with verbel airs At 3.30 P.M we saw Sperm whales lowered the boats At 5.30 Came aboard the, waves going to windward quick weather thick and rainy At 8 P.M lowered again the boats Starboard tacks aboard pulling N.N.E. Latter part calm weather clear – killers in sight – Employed making bags out of a old Cutting pall

At 3.45 P.M Lat 00.08 North Long 161.35 East

Friday the 19th Commences with clear and calm weather – At 5 P.M light air from N. West steering N. East and continued the same steering the day – Employed in various ways

At 3.32 P.M Lat 00.29 1/2 North Long 162.09 East

Saturday the 20th Commences pleasant with a light breze from the west – steering N. East Middle and latter part steering East – Employed picking Oakum

At 2.55 P.M Lat 00.36 North Long 163.07 East

Sunday the 21st commences pleasant with a light breze from the Southward & Eastward steering East – At 3 P.M – saw N. East Middle & latter part light airs Starboard tacks aboard pulling East

At 2.05 P.M Lat 00.20 North Long 163.31 East

Monday the 22d Commences pleasant with – light airs Starboard tacks aboard pulling South East – Middle part calm – latter part light verbel airs – Employed cleaning iron work

At 3.05 P.M Lat 00.00 Long 163.39 East

Tuesday the 23d Commences pleasant with a light breze from the west steering N. East – At 4 P.M a gang found of grin middle light verbel airs latter part airs from N. N.E. Employed Cleaning and painting the ironwork

At 3 P.M Lat 30 miles Long 164.07 E

Remarks on board Ship E. Morgan

Oct

Wednesday the 24th Commences pleasant with light airs from N. W. East steering East. Middle part fresh from N. E. East latter part calm. Employed cleaning and painting iron work

At 3.54 P.M. Lat 00.16 S Long 164.09

Thursday the 25th Commences clear and calm middle part light airs from N. E. east steering N. East latter part light breze from N. N. West. Employed cleaning and painting iron work

At 3.24 P.M. Lat 00.10 S Long 164.35 E

Friday the 26th Commences pleasant with a light breze from N. N. West steering N. East. Middle part variable winds - latter part easy - wind from E. S. East

At 3.30 P.M. Lat 00.11 N Long 163.12 East

Saturday the 27th Commences pleasant with light airs from E. S. East steering N. East. Middle part airs from N. E. latter part N. E. - Employed in various ways

At 3.07 P.M. Lat 00.25 North Long 163.32 E

Sunday the 28 Commences cloudy and calm. Middle part light squalls from N. E. East latter part light breze from N. West steering N. East

At 2.01 P.M. Lat 00.50 N Long 166.02 East

Monday the 29th Commences pleasant with a light breze from N. West steering N. East. Middle and latter part a good breze from N. N. West - Employed painting Scrub broom teeth

At 2.58 P.M. Lat 1.48 N Long 167.13 East

# of New-Bedford J. B. Chase Master 1855

November

Tuesday the 30th Commences cloudy with a moderate breze from N. N. East West - Steering S. East At 6 P.M Steering S. East Middle part - Squally with veribel winds hard Squallant Sails and flying jib latter part - strong breze from west by South steering S. East - Employed in various ways

At 8.32 P.M Lat 00.42 North Long 168.40 East

Wednesday the 31st Commences hazy with a strong breze from West to South Steering S. East At 6 P.M veri hain Squallant & mainsail and Course reef fore & Mizen topsail - Middle part very Squalls of wind and rain Shortend Sail to close reef main topsail and main Spencer - At 12 Midnight wore Ship wind from the west - At 8 A.M Lot close reef topsails foresail & mainsail wore Ship sailing from west N. West to N. East

No Observation

Thursday the 1st Day of November Commences thick and hazy At 6 A.M Shorten Sail to close reef main Trail and main Spencer leaving rest in Squalls with rain wind from the west Middle part the same At 8 A.M Lot close reef topsails and foresail Labord tacks aboard wether thick and Squally

At 1.40 P.M Lat 00.40 North Long 170.23 East

Friday the 2nd commences thick and rainy wind from the west Larboard tacks aboard At 3 P.M Shortend Sail to close reef main topsail and main Spencer - Middle part very Squalls of wind and rain latter part more moderate Lat close reef topsails courses and jib at 8 A.M wore ship

At 2.35 P.M Lat 00.41 North Long 171.15 East

Saturday the 3rd Commences with strong veribel winds from west to N. West Larboard tacks aboard Middle part light winds in very squalls latter part much the same

At 2.15 P.M Lat 00.15 North Long 171.03 East

Sunday the 4th First part light veribel airs from N. West to N. West with squalls Middle part very Squalls of wind and rain - Shorten Sail to close reef main topsail and main Spencer one of the boat lashers broke from the fore yard rolled parting the Lace - latter part more moderate Lat close reef topsails and foresail wind from N. West Larboard tacks aboard

No Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of

November

Monday the 5th First part light rain at intervals with a strong breze from N. W. West. Tatood Jacks aboard Middle part light breze Mand all Sail Latter part pleasant with light variable airs Employed repairing the ship

At 2.00 P. M Lat 1.18 S Long 172.08 East

Tuesday the 6th Commences pleasant with with light variable airs from S. West to N. East Middle and Latter parts calm – Employed repairing and bending the ship and Main-topsall and Sail –

At 5.16 P. M Lat 1.17 S Long 172.20

Wednesday the 7 First part clear and calm Middle & Latter parts light airs from S. East Steering East by North – Employed in bending repairing and bending the foresail

At 3.06 P. M Lat 1.05 S Long 172.30 E

Thursday the 8 First part pleasant with light a light air from the Southward Steering West by North – Middle & latter parts light breze from N. East All hands Employed braking out and coopering provision

At 3.29 P. M Lat 00.12 S Long 171.54 E

Friday the 9 Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from N. East At 1 P. M Ship by the wind Tatood Jacks aboard At 6.30 P. M spoke the Ship Louisiana of New-Bedford Capt. Potter 24 Months out 850 bls of Sperm – Nine Days from Strongs Island – At 8 P. M Steering N. West by West – latter part a good breze the Ship Louisiana in Sight – All hands Employed braking out & Coopering provision

At 2.17 P. M Lat 00.32 S Long 171.15 E

New Bedford J. B. Chase Master 1855

November the 10th A.D. 1855

Saturday the 10th First part pleasant with a moderate breeze from N. East steering S. West — Sail in sight Middle & latter part mutch the same Employed in various ways.

At 3.30 P. M Lat 1.06 S Long 170.36 East

Sunday the 11 Commences pleasant with a light breeze from N. E. East steering west by North — At 6 P. M light variable winds — Tailed tacks aboard heading from East to S. West — At 6 P. M Ocean Island in sight bearing N. W by West ½ West Tailed tacks aboard heading West by South ½ South

At 8.00 P. M Lat 1.05 S Long 170.13 East

Monday the 12th First part pleasant with a light variable wind — Tailed tacks aboard heading from S. West to west S. West Ocean Island in sight — At 6 P. M Ocean Island bearing N. W by West — At 1 P. M Tacked ship bearing from S. E. to N. W. East latter part windy and weather the same — Employed breaking out repairing and bucketing the fresh water cask

At 3.15 P. M Lat 00.46 S Long 170.51 East

Tuesday the 13th Commences pleasant with a light breeze Tailed tacks aboard heading from West to N. E. East — At 6 P. M tacked ship — Ocean Island in sight. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes — At 10 A. M Tailed tacks aboard heading from N. E. to N. W. West Jappean repairing the flying jib and various other ways

At 8.15 P. M Lat 00.55 South Long 170.02 East

Wednesday the 14th commences pleasant with a good breeze Tailed tacks aboard heading from N. West to N. N. West — At 8 P. M Ocean Island bearing West ½ South Distance 12 miles — At 2 A. M tacked ship heading from S. E. to South with a good breeze — At 5 A. M. one half dozen canoes come off with a few pumpkins — At 11 A. M. Tailed tacks aboard heading from West to N. West with squalls of wind and rain

At 3.04 P. M Lat 00.44 South Long 169.44 East

Remarks on board Ship C. Morgan of

Newport the 15th, AD 1855

Thursday the 5th Commences pleasant with a strong large double each the topsails Labor decks aboard feeling from West to N. West — AD 5 P.M. furled the mainsail and fill & close reefed the fore topsail it blowing strong in squalls with rain Middle part hauled fore & mizen topsails and reeved AD 6 P.M. Lat close reef topsails courses fill and fresher weather raing

No. Observation

Friday the 16th Commences thick and gently Labored decks aboard feeling from N. to West — AD 6 P.M. shortened sail to close reef main topsail and main spencer Middle part Lat close reef topsails latter part all sail set feeling N. West weather hazy

AD 2.59 P.M. Lat 00.22 N Long 169.58 East

Saturday the 17th Commences hazy Labored decks aboard feeling N. by North all sail Lat AD 5 P.M. double reefed the topsails weather squally latter part more pleasant Lat unreefed topsails main topgallant sail and flying jib — Employed setting up & tarred main topmast & topgallant backstays and various other ways —

AD 2.07 P.M. Lat 1.07 N Long 172.15 East

Sunday the 18 Commences squally Labored decks aboard feeling N. East Double reefed the topsails — AD 2.30 P.M. wore ship feeling South — AD 5 P.M. wore a sail 4 points on the starboard bow Middle part the same latter part light variable airs feeling various ways

AD 2.03 P.M. Lat 00.54 N Long 172.25 E

Monday the 19th Commences pleasant with light airs from the East — AD 5 P.M. a light air from N. by West steering West — Middle & latter parts the same AD 9.30 P.M. wore a sail 3 points forward of the weather beam

AD 2.56 P.M. Lat 00.44 N Long 170.25 East

Tuesday the 20 Commences pleasant with a light breze from the South steering N. N. West AD 5 P.M. passed with the Ship Young Hector of New Bedford Capt Smith 1100 bbls Sperm Middle part steering steering W. N. West in company with the latter said strong breze from N. E. by North AD 3.25 P.M. Lat 1.00 N Long 169.21 East

New Bedford J. B. Chais Master

November the 21st AD 1855

Wednesday the 21st Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from N.N. East steering west N. West gaining with the young Hector Middle part the same wind and weather — At Daylight the Hector one point forward of the Lee beam — At 9 A. M Saw her a whaling hard up and steered for her

At 3.16 P. M Lat 00.58 N Long 166.15 East

Thursday the 22nd Commences pleasant with a good breze steering to the Southward & westward wind from N.N. East the Ship Hector ahead a whaling P. At 4.30 lowered the two Larboard boats a little after sunset the Starbd boat struck the Larboard and two boats fastened to the same whale At 6.30 brought the whale along side Middle part employed in various ways Latter part cut in the whale and Marked the works

At 3.19 P. M Lat 00.34 N Long 167.42 East

Friday the 23d Commences pleasant with a good breze Larboard tacks aboard At 6 P. M wore ship heading from west by N. to N. West the Ship Hector in sight a whaling At 11 P. M Spoke her Middle & Latter parts Ship heading west by North

At 3.11 P. M Lat 00.17 North Long 166.30 East

Saturday the 24th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze Larboard tacks aboard heading from N. by North to West & South Middle part the same Latter part heading S. West At 12 M tacked Ship

At 2.55 P. M Lat 00.14 South Long 166.10 East

Sunday the 25th Commences pleasant with a light breze Larboard tacks aboard heading from North to N. N. East Middle & Latter part calm

At 2.04 P. M Lat 00.05 South Long 166.45 East

Monday the 26th First part calm and clear Middle the same Latter part light variable airs — Employed washing the out side of the ship

At 2.46 P. M Lat 00.00 Long 166.52 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily

November the 27th A.D 1855

Tuesday the 27th Commences pleasant with a light air from W. S. West steering N. West Middle part light veribel winds Latter part Overcast and Squally heading from N. W to S. West

At 3.59 P. M Lat 00.12 N. Long 166.51 East

Wednesday the 28 First part overcast and Squally with veribel winds heading from N. West to S. West at 8 P. M wore Ship Labored tacks aboard heading North. Middle part Ship heading from N. N. West to N. East At 5.30 A. M wore Ship heading from W. N. W to S. West At 8 A. M wore Ship heading from N. N. West to N. East – Employed fitting new mizen-topgallant footropes and various other ways

At 2.52 P. M Lat 1.42. N Long 166.50 E

Thursday the 29th First part a good breeze Labored tacks aboard heading from N. N. West to N. East At 6 P. M tacked Ship heading West Middle & Latter part veribel winds with rain in Squalls heading from west to N. N. East

Lat 2.22 N Long 166.15 East

Friday the 30 First part overcast with Squalls of wind and rain Ship heading from West to N west wind from East to N. N. West Middle & Latter parts Steered tacks and heading S. West weather pleasant between Squalls Employed Leting up main topmast rigging and main topgal-ant backstay & riging making Lead &c

At 3.07 P. M Lat 3.25 N Long 165.55 East

Saturday the 1st Day of December commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from N. N. E steering W. N. West Middle part hazy Latter part pleasant Employed washing Ship and Leting up the fore-topmast and topgallant riging

At 3.35 P. M Lat 4.26 N Long 164.46 E

Morgan of New Bedford

December the 2d A.D 1855

Tuesday the 2d Commences pleasant with a good breze steering W. by N. & North finbacks and porpoises in sight — Middle & Latter parts pleasant — at 6 P. M. close strong Sebrin bearing West by North

Monday the 3d Commences pleasant with a good breze steering for the land at 1,30 come to anchor furld the sails and let the Labord watch go ashore Middle part rainy latter part pleasant — Employed getting off fresh water and stowing it down

Tuesday the 4th First part rainy middle the same — middle part the Labord watch ashore on liberty at Daylight the watch come aboard Latter part pleasant All hands Employed getting off water and 200 pumpkins

Wednesday the 5 First part pleasant wind from the Eastward Employed getting off water Middle part the watch ashore on liberty Latter part Employed (painting Ship) coaltaring the bends

Thursday the 6 First part pleasant wind from the Eastward Employed getting off water and coaltaring the bends Latter part the Labord watch ashore on liberty the watch aboard Employed painting Ship

Friday the 7 First part pleasant wind from the Eastward the Labord watch ashore the watch aboard Employed painting Ship stowing off the main hatch and getting off three boat load of wood Middle part rainy at Daylight the watch come aboard Latter part the Labord watch ashore on liberty the watch Employed breaking out the after hatch and splitting wood and stowing it down the fore hatch

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

December the 7th 1855

Saturday the 7 First part pleasant with strong Eastly winds Starboard watch on Liberty the watch aboard Employed getting off two boat load of wood and various other ways Middle and Latter pleasant At Daylight the watch come aboard At 7 A. M. the Laboard watch on liberty Latter part not working it being Sunday in port

Sunday the 8 First part pleasant wind from the Eastward Laboard watch on liberty Middle & Latter parts the same wind and wether the watch aboard Employed getting off wood at Daylight the watch come aboard - At 8 A. M the Staboard watch went ashore

Monday the 9 First part light squalls of rain wind from the Eastward Staboard watch ashore Middle and Latter part pleasant at Daylight the watch come aboard - At 8 ~~At~~ 8 A. M the Laboard watch went ashore

Tuesday the 10th First part pleasant, wind from the Eastward - at Daylight the Staboard watch come aboard At 8 A. M the Staboard watch went ashore Middle and Latter parts pleasant Employed getting off wood Splitting and Stowing it away

Wednesday the 11 First part pleasant wind from the N. East the Staboard watch on Liberty Middle & Latter part the same the watch aboard Employed geting off wood Splitting and Stowing it away At Daylight the watch come on board - At 8 A. M the Laboard watch went ashore on Liberty

Thursday the 12th First part pleasant wind from the East N. East at Daylight the watch come on board Middle part rainy At 8 A. M Staboard watch on Liberty the watch aboard Employed getting off wood and Coconuts and various other ways

Capt Joseph B. Chais

December the 13th A.D. 1855

Friday the 13th First part pleasant wind from the East Stabord watch on liberty - At Daylight the watch come on board - At 8 A.M. Labord watch went a-shore on Liberty the watch on board Employed in various ways - All ready for Sea waiting for a fair wind

Saturday the 14th First part pleasant wind from the East Labord watch on Liberty - At 9 P.M the watch come on board At 07 A.M Stabord watch on Liberty the watch not Employed it being Sunday in port - Ship wind bound

Sunday the 15 Weather pleasant wind from the Northward and Eastward First part Stabord watch on Liberty At 9 P.M the watch come on board - At 7 A.M the Labord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Monday the 16th First part pleasant wind from the East the watch aboard Employed in various ways Middle & Latter parts pleasant with the same wind At Daylight have up the anchor and hauled closer in shore At 8 A.M Stabord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Tuesday the 17 First part pleasant wind from the East Stabord watch on liberty Middle & Latter parts wind and weather the same At 8 A.M Labord watch on Liberty - Ship wind bound

Wednesday the 18 Commences with strong winds from N.E. by East with showers of rain At 8 A.M Stabord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Thursday the 19 First part strong breeze with showers of rain from E.N.East At 8 A.M Labord watch on liberty Middle & Latter parts the same wind and weather Latter part Stabord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Friday the 20th weather hazy with a strong breeze and light showers of rain Stabord watch on liberty At 8 A.M Labord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Saturday the 22nd First part pleasant wind from E.N.East first part Labord watch on liberty At 8 A.M Stabord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Remarks on board Ship Emily — December the 23rd A.D. 1855

Sunday the 23 Commences rainy wind from N.E. by East first part Labord watch on liberty At 5 P.M Labord watch on liberty Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether the watch aboard Employed in various ways it being Monday in port Ship wind bound

Monday the 24 Commences rainy wind from N.E. by East first part Labord watch on liberty Middle & latter parts pleasant at 8 A.M Labord watch on liberty — Ship still waiting for a fair wind or a calm

Tuesday the 25 Commences pleasant wind from the East first part Labord watch on liberty Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether At 8 A.M the Labord watch on liberty the watch aboard Employed repairing the fore-top-gallant sail and bending down the mizen topsail — Ship wind bound

Wednesday the 26th Commences pleasant wind from E.N.E. East first part Labord watch on liberty Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether At 8 A.M Labord watch on liberty — A sail in sight off the mouth of the passage — the watch aboard Employed repairing fore topgallant sail and mizen topsail — Ship wind bound

Thursday the 27th First part pleasant Labord watch on liberty Middle part rainy At 8 A.M Labord watch on liberty the watch aboard the latter part Employed repairing the mizen topsail and bending it — Ship wind bound

Friday the 28th Commences with heavy squalls of wind and rain from the East Middle part stiff breeze sky overcast ~~Middle~~ latter part pleasant At 8 A.M Labord watch on liberty — Sail in sight off the mouth of the passage — Ship wind bound

Morgan of New-Bedford J. B. Chas Master

December the 29th 1853

Saturday the 29th Commences pleasant wind from the East Labor watch on Liberty AM. 8 P. M Labord watch on Liberty the watch not Employd it being Sunday in port Latter part Squalls of rain Ship Still waiting for a fare wind

Sunday the 30th First and middle parts Squalls of wind and from E. N. East Stabord watch on Liberty the first part Latter part the same wind and wether — AM 8 P. M Labord watch on Liberty the watch aboard Mployd in various ways — Ship wind bound

Monday the 31st Commences with light wind from the East with light showers of rain Labord watch on Liberty Middle part light rain Squalls with a good breze latter the same 8 A. M Stabord watch on Liberty Ship wind bound

Tuesday the First Day of January Commences with a Strong breze from the N. East wether pleasant first Stabord watch on Liberty AM. 6 P. M the Ship Orazimbo laying off and on the mouth of the passage — AM 8 A. M Labord watch on Liberty — Ship wind bound At 9 A. M Capt Rouly of the Orazimbo Come on board — Ship wind bound

Wednesday the 2d Commences pleasant wind from the N. East first part Labord watch on Liberty At 9 A. M Labord watch on Liberty the watch aboard Employd in various ways at Daylight the Ship Atlantic of Nantucket in Sight of the passage Capt Coulman 18 Months out 900 Spurm — Ship wind bound

Thursday the 3d Commences pleasant with a Stiff breze from N. E. by East Stabord watch on Liberty the first part — At 9 A. M. Labord watch on Liberty Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether the watch Employd in various ways — Ship wind bound

Friday the 4 Commences pleasant with a Stiff breze from E. N. East first part the Labor watch on Liberty AM Daylight a light breze out of the harbor got under way and Stood for the mouth of the passage when the Ship got handy to the passage the wind Struck us all aback — come to anchor and furl the Sails — AM 10 A. M the Stabord watch on Liberty — Ship wind bound

Remarks on Board Ship Emily

January the 5th A.D. 1856

Saturday the 5th Day of January Commences pleasant with a modrate breze from E. N. East first part Larbord watch on liberty at Sunset the watch come on board At 8 P. M larbord watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Monday the 6th Commences pleasant wind from the N. East first part Larbord watch on liberty at Sunset the watch com on board Middle & Latter parts the same wind and wether — At 9 P. M — larbord watch on liberty — the Ship Brazimbo in sight off the passage the watch aware Employed in various ways it being Monday in port — Ship wind bound

Monday the 7th Commences pleasant with a modrate breze from E. N. East first part larbord watch on liberty At 5:30 P. M the Ship gratitude of New Bedford come to anchor in this port — At Sunset the watch come on board — latter part the larbord watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Tuesday the 8th First part pleasant with a modrate breze from N. E. by East first part larbord watch on liberty at Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether At 8 A. M larbord watch on liberty — mani a new mast coat and put it on the main mast — Ship wind bound

Wednesday the 9th Commences pleasant wind from E. N. East at Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether At 8 A. M larbord watch on liberty At 12 no sail in sight off the passage steering to the southward — Ship wind bound

Thursday the 10 First part pleasant with a strong breze from N. E. by East first part larbord watch on liberty at Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether At 9 A. M larbord watch on liberty the watch aware Employed in various ways — Ship wind bound

Morgan of New Bedford S. B. Chase Master

January the 11th A.D. 1853

Friday the 11 Commences pleasant wind from N. East first part Labor watch on deck — At 3 P.M. the Ship Florilla of Fairhaven Capt Williams 15 Months out 700 bls Sperm oil Six weeks from the Sandwich Islands Come to Anchor in this port — At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts weather Lowery At sunset the watch come on deck — At 6 P.M. the Labor watch on Liberty — Ship wind bound

Saturday the 12 Commences lowery wind from E.N.E. East fist part Labor watch on Liberty At sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At 8 P.M. the Labor watch on (board) Liberty — Ship wind bound

Sunday the 13th Commences pleasant with a stiff breze from E.N. East first part the Labor watch on Liberty At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At 8 P.M. the Labor watch on Liberty — Ship wind bound

Monday the 14th Commences pleasant with a strong breze from the East first part Labor watch on Liberty Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At Sunset the watch come aboard — At 8 P.M. the Labor watch on Liberty — Ship wind bound

Tuesday the 15th first part pleasant with a strong breze from E.N.E. first part Labor watch on Liberty At sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At 8 P.M. the Labor watch on Liberty — Ship wind bound

Wednesday the 16th first part pleasant wind from E.N.East, first part Labor watch on Liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board — Middle & latter parts equally At 8 P.M. the Labor watch on Liberty — Ship wind bound

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

January the 17th A.D. 1850

Thursday the 17th Commences pleasant with a strong breeze from E.N.East first part Starboard watch on liberty at Sunset the watch come on board Middle part squally at 8 P.M. Labord watch on liberty latter part pleasant – Ship wind bound

Friday the 18th First part pleasant with a stiff breeze from E.N.East first part Labord watch on liberty – At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather – Ship wind bound – At 8 P.M Starbord watch on liberty

Saturday the 19th Commences pleasant with a strong breeze from E.N.East first part – Starbord watch on liberty At Sunset the watch come on board At 8 P.M Labord watch on liberty – Ship wind bound

Sunday the 20 First part pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East – first part Labord watch on liberty – At Sunset the watch come on board Middle part squalls of rain latter part pleasant with a moderate breeze but too cage Anchors on the on the reef one on the wether the other on the lee reef at 12 PM the Starbord watch on liberty

Monday the 21st Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze wind from E.N.East first part Starbord watch on liberty At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether At 8 P.M Labord watch on liberty – Ship wind bound

Tuesday the 22d First part squally wind from the Eastward first part Labord watch on liberty at Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and wether – At 8 P.M Starbord watch on liberty – Ship wind bound

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

January the 23d A.D. 1855

Wednesday the 23d First part pleasant with a light breze from E.N.E. East — first part Labore watch on liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board At 8 O.M. Labore watch on liberty — Ship wind bound Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather

Thursday the 24th Commences pleasant with a light breze from E.N.E. East, first part Labore watch on liberty at Sunset the watch come on board — At 8 P.M. Labore watch on liberty Middle & latter parts wind from the E.N.E. East weather pleasant — Ship wind bound

Friday the 25 Commences pleasant with a strong wind from the N.E. East — first part Labore watch on liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board. Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather — At 8 A.M. P.M Labore watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Saturday the 26th Commences pleasant with a light breze from the N.E. East first part Labore watch on liberty At Sunset the watch come on board. Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather — At 10 A.M. P.M — Labore watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Sunday the 27th Commences pleasant with a strong breze from the N.E. East first part Labore watch on liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather — At 8 A.M. P.M Labore watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Monday the 28th First part pleasant with a strong breze from the N.E. East first part Labore watch on liberty At Sunset the watch come on board Middle and latter part the same wind and weather At 8 A.M. P.M Labore watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Ship Emily Morgan of New-Bedford

January the 29th 1856.

Tuesday the 29th Commences pleasant with a strong breze from N. East by North — first part starboard watch on liberty — at sunset the watch come on board, Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather latter part Labord watch on liberty Ship wind bound

Wednesday the 30th First part pleasant with a moderate breze from the N. East first part labord watch on liberty at sunset the watch come on board Middle part heavy squalls of wind and rain latter part pleasant At 8 P.M. starboard watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Thursday the 31st Commences pleasant with a strong N. East wind — first part Stbord watch on liberty at sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather Ship wind bound At 8 P.M. Labord watch on liberty

Friday the 1st day of February Commences pleasant with a strong N. East wind first part Labord watch on liberty At sunset the watch come on board, Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At 8 P.M. starboard watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Saturday the 2nd Commences pleasant with a strong N. East wind — First part starboard watch on liberty at sunset the watch come on board middle part squalls of rain latter part pleasant At 8 P.M. Labord watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Sunday the 3rd First part pleasant with a strong N.N.E. East wind Labord watch on liberty at sunset the watch come on board — the Ship ~~Flores~~ Rousseau in sight off the passage At 8 P.M. Stbord watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

February the 4th 1856

Monday the 4th commences pleasant with a strong breeze from N.N.East first part Starboard watch on duty. At Sunset the watch come on board Middle part same latter part pleasant Ship Position in sight of the passage — At 8 P.M. Larboard watch on duty — Ship wind bound

Tuesday the 5th Commences pleasant with a strong breeze from the N. East. At Sunset the watch come on board — Middle & latter parts pleasant latter part all hands employed corking & paying the Deck seames — Ship wind bound

Wednesday the 6th, First part pleasant with a strong N. East wind All hands employed geting off a raft of fresh water corking & paying the Deck seams. Middle and latter parts the same wind and weather At 12 A.M. Starboard watch on duty — Ship wind bound

Thursday the 7th First part pleasant with strong N. East wind — first part Starboard watch on duty At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At 8 P.M. Larboard watch on duty — the watch aboard employed scrubbing the pitch off the deck — Ship wind bound

Friday the 8 Commences pleasant with a strong breze from the N.East — first part Larboard watch on duty — at Sunset the watch come on board Middle more moderate latter part strong breze At 8 P.M. Starboard watch on duty the watch aboard Employed in various ways — Ship wind bound

Saturday the 9th First part pleasant with a strong breze from N.N.East first part Starboard watch on duty — At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At 8 P.M. Larboard watch on duty — Ship wind bound

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

February the 10th 1856

Sunday the 10th Commences pleasant with a strong N. East wind first part Labord watch on liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board — Middle part rainy latter part moderate the Ship Florida started to go out but had to come to anchor in the passage

Monday the 11 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from N. N. East first part Labord watch on liberty at Sunset the watch come on board latter part All hands employed washing Ship — and sending down maintopmast and bending another — Ship wind bound

Tuesday the 12th Commences pleasant with a strong N. East wind At 2 P. M Labord watch on liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather — latter part all hands employed repairing the maintopsail and helping the crews of the Ships Florida and Bargue Gratitude to make a wooden Anchor to put out side of the passage to haul out the Ships

Wednesday the 13th Commences pleasant with a light breeze from N. E. East first part All hands employed repairing main topsail and helping the crews of the other two Ships to mark a wooden Anchor Middle & latter parts rainy with heavy squalls — Ship wind bound At 7 A. M stationed watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of New Bedford

February the 14th 1856

Thursday the 14th commences hazy with a strong N. East wind first part Larboard watch on liberty At sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts heavy squalls of wind and rain At 11 A. M Labord watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Friday the 15th commences with squalls of wind and rain — first part Labord watch on liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts raing At 8 A. M Stabord watch on liberty — Ship wind bound

Saturday the 16th commences pleasant with strong N. East wind Middle part very squalls of wind and rain — At Sunset the watch come on board — latter part plea- At 5 A. M Labord watch on liberty — Ship wind bound —

Sunday the 17 Commences with a strong N. East wind with squalls of rain first part Larboard watch on liberty — At Sunset the watch come on board — Middle and latter parts the same wind and weather latter part All hands employed hauling out cask for fresh water and Stowing down Oil — Ship wind bound

Monday the 18th commences pleasant with strong N. East winds first All hands Employed in various ways Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather All hands Employed hauling out and getting off fresh water — Ship wind bound

Tuesday the 19th First part pleasant with strong N. N. East winds All hands Employed getting off and Stowing down fresh water Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather Employed the same — Ship wind bound

Remarks on board Ship Emily -

February the 20th 1856

Wednesday the 20th Commences plesant with a moderate breeze from the N. East Middle & Latter parts overhead the same wind from N. N. East - At 10 P. M. Labord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound - The Ship in Light off the passage

Thursday the 21st Commences plesant with a moderate breeze from N. N. East first part Labord watch on liberty - At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & Latter parts strong breeze with Squalls - At 8 A. M Labord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Friday the 22d Commences plesant with a strong breeze from N. N. East - first part Labord watch on liberty - At Sunset the watch come on board - Middle and Latter parts - the same wind and weather - At 8 A. M Labord watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Saturday the 23d Commences plesant with a strong N. East wind first part Labord watch on liberty - At Sunset the watch come on board Middle & Latter parts the same wind and weather - At 8 A. M Labord watch on liberty - ship wind bound

Sunday the 24th Commences hazy with a strong N. East winds first part Labord watch on liberty At Sunset the watch come on board middle part wind and rain Latter part the same - At 8 A. M Labord watch on liberty

Monday the 25th Commences raing with heavy Squalls At Sunset the watch come on board Middle, the same Latter part more plesant At 8 A. M Labord watch on liberty wind from the N. East - Ship wind bound

Morgan of New-Bedford Captain Chas

February the 2[illegible] 1856

Tuesday the 26th commences cloudy with light squalls of rain wind from the S. East first part Larboard watch on deck — at sunset the watch come on board Middle & Latter parts the same — At 8 P. M. Larboard watch on liberty — ships wind bound

Wednesday the 27th commences with squalls of rain and rain first part Starboard watch on liberty At sunset the watch come on board Middle the same weather latter part pleasant. At 8 P. M. Larboard watch on liberty — ships wind bound

Thursday the 28th commences pleasant with a strong breze from the S. East first part Larboard watch on liberty At sunset the watch come on board Middle and latter parts the same wind and weather — At 8 P. M. Starboard watch on liberty — ships wind bound

Friday the 29th commences pleasant with a strong breze from the S. East first part Larboard watch on liberty — At sunset the watch come on board Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather — At 8 P. M. Larboard watch on liberty — ships wind bound

1st Day of March

[illegible] the 1st commences [illegible] the strong breze from the S. East first part [illegible] on liberty — At sunset the watch come on board [illegible] latter parts [illegible] weather — At 8 P. M. Larboard watch on liberty — ships wind bound

[illegible] the 2d commences [illegible] with a strong breze from the S. East first part Starboard watch on liberty — At sunset the watch come on board Middle & Latter parts the same wind and weather — latter part all hands employed [illegible] the free topsail

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

March the 4th 1856

Monday the 3rd Commences pleasant with a stiff breeze from the N. East All hands employed repairing foretopsail - Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather - Ship wind bound set the fore topsail

Tuesday the 4th commences with light squalls of rain wind from the N. East first part Labor watch on liberty - At sunset the watch come on board - Ship wind bound at 8 P.M. Starboard watch on liberty

Wednesday the 5th commences with squally rainy weather first part Starboard watch on liberty - At sunset the watch come on board Middle and latter parts the same wind and weather ship wind bound - At 8 P.M. Labor watch on liberty

Thursday the 6th Commences cloudy with a stiff breeze from N. N. East first part Labor watch on liberty - At sunset the watch come on board Middle and latter parts more moderate the Ship Florida tried to get out but did not succeed At 8 P.M. Starboard watch on liberty - Ship wind bound

Friday the 7th Commences cloudy with a moderate breeze from N. East first part Starboard watch on liberty - At sunset the watch come on board - Middle & latter parts light breeze latter part Set from the wooden anchor - All hands but three or four from the Ship and from the barque Prattsburg went on board of the Ship Florida and hauled her out tide

# of New-Bedford F. B. Chas Master

March the 8th 1856

Saturday the 8th commences overcast with a light breze from N. East by North — All hands that they could spare from the Steady and Gratitude come on board and hauled his ship out and then went on board of the (Florida) Gratitude and hauled her out Middle part blowing off shore on the land latter part employed getting the Anchors and lines that the Ships hauled out with

Sunday the 9th commences rainy with a light breze from the East first part employed getting the Anchors and lines that the Ships hauled out with At 6 P. M Pilot left aboard bearing N. East At 9 P. M light Airs latter part standing along the land weather rainy

---

Monday the 10 Commences rainy with light winds from the east At 2 P. M Bearing N. by East All hands employed bending down the main topsail repairing and bending it bending down the fore topsail and bending a nother and repairing the old one up weather rainy

Tuesday the 11th 12. commences rainy with a stiff breze from N. East by East At 2 P. M. Steering N. W by West. Latter part pleasant All hands employed repairing Mizen-topsail and main-topgallantsail and bending them and bending the fore-topgallant-sail

At 2. 19 P. M Lat 8. 05 N Long 160. 51 East

Wednesday the 12th 13th commences pleasant with a strong breze from N. East bearing N. W by W. & W. middle & latter parts the same wind and weather All hands employed bending down the main topsail and mizen topgallant sail and repairing and bending them

At 3. 06 P. M Lat 9. 47 N Long 158. 36 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

March the 14th 1856

Thursday the 13th commences pleasant with a stiff breeze from the N. East steering W. N. West Middle part the same latter part light squalls of rain — All hands Employed on bending and repairin the mainsail

At 2.00 P. M Lat 11.13. N. Long 136.04 East

Friday the 14th commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the N. East steering W. N. W. Middle Squalls of rain latter part pleasant — the watch Employed repairing and bending the mainsail

At 2.23 P. M Lat 12.20 N Long 154.00 East

Saturday the 15th commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the east At 2.30 P. M steering W. N. North Middle & latter parts pleasant with a good breeze the watch Employed lashing the Anchors and setting up the jibs and flying gyes

At 2.33 P. M Lat 12.36 N Long 157.37 East

Sunday the 16th commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East At 2.30 P. M steering west [illegible] at eight m's latter part light breeze from [illegible] in sight on the lee bow steering to the Northward and westward

At 2.04 P. M. Lat 12.04 N Long 158.00 East

Monday the 17th commences pleasant with a light breeze from the N. East steering West Middle and latter parts a moderate breeze the watch Employed overhauling repairin and bending the foresail — overhauling the fore spencer and spanke and bending the chief mizen and making new jibs and staysail sheets

At 2.49 P. M Lat 13.21 N Long 147.56 East

The - Same - Continued - March the 19th

March the 19th 1856

Tuesday the 18th commences pleasant with a moderate breze from S.S.E East Steering West in the Latter end with gusts of rain the watch Employed in getting out Slop cask and rearin new main topsail reeftakels and repairin other running rigin

At 2.40 P.M Lat 13.44 N Long 146.07 E

Wednesday the 19th comences pleasant with a light breze from the North East Steering N by North At 5.30 rose the land of guam bearing west by North altered the cours to N by N.½ north and took in Topgallant sails mainsail and flying jibb At 7 A.M the captain and his Lady went on Shore the Ship standing off and on the town the captain ashore after recruits.

Thursday the 20th Commences pleasant with a good breze from S.S.E East the captain and his Lady on Shore Ship Standing off and on on the town - The Marque Giantess Ships Fairies, California & Bryanza on the Same business for recruits At 5 A M Sent the Boat ashore

Friday the 21st commences pleasant wind from the Southward and Eastward Ships laying off and on the town the capt and his Lady on Shore after recruits At 5.30 P.M the Boats crew come on board At 6 A.M Sent a boat ashore

Saturday the 22d commences pleasant with a good breze from East S.E with Ships standing on and off the town At 5 P.M the captain and his Lady and boats crew come on board with some sweete potatoes and pumpkins At 6 A.M the captain went a shore and got some more potatoes making in all nearly 37 hundred

Sunday the 23d commences pleasant with a strong breze from E.S.E East At 3 P.M wind Lull and Started for the japan whalin ground Steering S.W. by West under A Latter sails moderate breze

At 8.12 P.M Lat 15.51 N Long 143.43 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

March the 25. 1856

Monday the 24th commences pleasant with a moderate breze from East N. East Steering N. W. by W. with Middle & Latter parts the same Employed painting the Larboard side & Gaff boats and repairing the Starboard boat that was stove at sea

At 2.44 P. M Lat 17.06 N Long 142.15' East

Tuesday the 25th commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the N. East Steering N. W. by W. with Middle & Latter parts under the same Employed painting the Larboard boat

At 2.35 P. M Lat 15.35 N Long 141.54 East

Wednesday the 26th Commences pleasant with light airs from the Northward and Eastward Steering N. N. West Middle & Latter parts same Employed painting the Larboard boat — Sail in sight

At 4.34 P. M Lat 18.52 N Long 141.35'

Thursday the 27th commences clear with a calm — Sail in sight — Middle & Latter light airs from the Northward and Eastward Ship by the wind heading from N. West to N. N. West

At 3.31 P. M Long 19.15 N Long 141.15' E

Friday the 28th First part pleasant with light airs from the Northward & Eastward Steering North heading from N. West to N. N. West Latter part the same Latter part — Sail in sight Employed bending down the fore topsail repairing and bending it and setting up the main rigging

At 2.10 P. M Lat 19.52 N Long 141.15 East

Continued the Same

March the 29th A.D. 1856

Saturday the 29th Commences clear with a calm Middle & latter parts light airs from N.E. East Sailors decks above Employed setting up the fore rigging and jibb & flying jibb guys — Dull in sight

At 3.15 P.M Lat 20.18 N Long 140.31 East

Sunday the 30th Commences pleasant with light airs from N.E. East sailors decks above Middle part Dull & the same latter part light breze from the South East Steering N. by West the sail in sight steering to the N. West

At

Monday the 31st Commences pleasant with a light breze from E.N.East Steering North Middle & latter parts a good breze from the Southward Steering North the watch Employed making out water and various other ways

At 2.16 P.M Lat 24.24 N Long 140.28 East

Tuesday the 1st day of April Commences overcast with a moderate breze from the Southward Steering North At 6 P.M. wore ship to N.N.West Sailors decks above Middle part dull latter part overcast with some rain Sailors decks above reeling N. West — Employed making Sennit

At 1.46 P.M Lat 24.16 N Long 139.51 East

Wednesday the 2nd Commences overcast with a good breze Sailors decks above reeling N.W. Middle part the breze freshened Sailors laid to close reef main topsail main spencer and fore topmast stay sail — latter part more moderate let draw reef fore & main whole main topsail gave one course — ship heeling from North to N.N.West another day latter part the watch Employed making Sennit

At

Remarks on board Ship Emily - Morgan
April the 3rd A.D 1856

Thursday the 3rd Commences overcast with a stiff breze starboard tacks aboard heading from North to N.N. West - At 6 P.M. Shortend Sail Sun part & overcast with a stiff breze from the east Steering with S.S. main topgallant sail and flying jibb - the watch Employed in various ways

At 10.07 A.M. Lat 26.47 N Lon 138.28

Friday the 4th commences hazy with a stiff breze from the East Steering North - At Sunset Shorten Sail to close reef main topsail and commence standing three watches Ship lying on the Larboard tack - At daylight Set double reef topsails and courses Steering N.N. West

Saturday the 5th Commences with thick rainy weather wind from the East Steering W.N.W. At 1 P.M. Shorten Sail to close reef main topsail main lower and fore topmast Staysail and hove the Ship to - At 3 P.M. the wind in a heavy squall Shifted to the N. West Larboard tack wind blowing fresh middle part more moderate latter part strong wind all Sail Steering N.N. West - Employed scrapin and washing the mast &c

At 2.33 P.M. Lat 25.43.1 Long 137.54 East

Sunday the 6th commences pleasant with a moderate breze Steering S.S. West - At Sunset Shorten Sail to close reef main topsail - middle & latter parts light breze - At Sunset wind all sail plenty of finbacks in sight

At 2.12 P.M. Lat 27.52 N Long 137.16 East

Monday 7th Commences pleasant with a light breze from East N.East Steering South At Sunset Shortend Sail to double reef main topsail and hove the Ship to on the Larboard tack - At 8 wind wind all Sail Ship heading South by East - Sail in sight - Employed trucking out water, Scraps and repairing the flying jib

At 3.02 P.M. Lat 27.02 N Long 137.26 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

April the 5th 1856

Tuesday the 8th commences pleasant with a good breeze from East South East steering South by East At Sunset wore ship and shortened sail to close reef main topsail [illegible] Employed repairing and bending the flying jib

At 6 Observation

Wednesday the 9th commences [illegible] with a fresh breeze from the East steering by sail At Sunset [illegible] sail to close reef main topsail and hove her to on the starboard tack — At [illegible] sail At 8 [illegible] South East close reef main topsail main sheet and [illegible] Steering [illegible] with main

No Observation

Thursday the 10th commences with strong breeze with [illegible] [illegible] — [illegible] main topsail [illegible] fore topmast staysail [illegible] part more moderate at Sunrise Set double reef topsails [illegible] courses [illegible] flying [illegible] East [illegible] [illegible]

At 1.41 P.M. Lat 25.17 S Long 136.56 East

Friday the 11th commences pleasant with light breeze South [illegible] steering East [illegible] sail Set — At Sunset [illegible] sail to close reef main topsail and main sheet [illegible] [illegible] light [illegible] [illegible] light [illegible] [illegible]

At 3.12 P.M. Lat 27.46 S Long 137.[illegible] East

Saturday the 12th commences [illegible] light breeze [illegible] steering [illegible] At 5.50 P.M. [illegible] the fog [illegible] Humboldt of [illegible] Capt [illegible] 1200 tons [illegible] from [illegible] the Cape Chili [illegible] [illegible] — At [illegible] sail to close reef main topsail — At [illegible] main [illegible] sail [illegible] [illegible] in light [illegible] in various ways

At 8.18 P.M. Lat 26.48 S Long 137.37 East

Remarks on board Ship, Emily Morgan
April the 13th, A.D. 1856 Cruising on Japan

Sunday the 13 Commences pleasant with a light breze from S.W. East Tacks at noon at 8 Short Stabbord and Bowline at main topsail Spencer and fore topmast Staysail one reef in fore sail all hands at Quarters S. East course from the S. West Pinnacles in Sight –

At 2.54 P.M. Lat 26.54 N Long 138.05 East

Monday the 14th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from the S. West Steering S. East S. East Courses and Topsails set mainsail and Trysail – At Sunrise Spread Sail – at noon other rainy.

No Observation

Tuesday the 15th Commences rainy with a stiff breze from S. West steering S. East At 8 o'clock stabbord sail to Close reef Main topsail main spencer and fore-topmast staysail were shifted to the port Side fore to on the larboard tack at noon hauled up Topsails another close & improve working Lower-Room tack

At 2.20 P.M. Lat 27.55 N Long 139.53 East

Wednesday the 16th Commences with a strong breze from S.W. East carried tacks aboard – At Sunset shortened sail and wore ship – At Daylight saw Said Ship heading North – Employed in various ways

At 3.38 P.M. Lat 28.20 N Long 139.43 East

Thursday the 17th Commences pleasant with a strong breze Stabbord tacks aboard heading North At Sunset Shortened sail – At Sunrise saw sail 1 pt heading S. East Employed Sending down repairing and sending the main Topsail

At 2.05 P.M. Lat 29.15 N Long 140.15 East

of New-Bedford Mass. A.D. 1856

April the 14th A.D. 1856 Cruising on Japan

Wednesday the 15th commences hazy with a
[illegible] breeze from the South East Ship by the wind [illegible] tacks [illegible]
[illegible] a light — at sunset lowered sail and [illegible] ship — at sunrise
made sail — after sail light breeze [illegible]

At 1.17 P.M Lat 29.12 N Long 140.15 East

Thursday the 16 Commences hazy with light
[illegible] with 15 [illegible] Moon 35 Months out
5 [illegible] spoon [illegible] sunset shortened sail [illegible] first watch
[illegible] the [illegible] sail [illegible]
hazy overcast

No Observation

Friday the 20th commences rainy with
light variable airs — at sunset shortened sail to [illegible] and main
topsail and [illegible] topsail — [illegible]
[illegible] at sunrise made sail [illegible]

At 2.02 P.M Lat 28.16 N Long 140.32

Sunday the 21st First part [illegible]
[illegible] atmosphere wind from the West Sterns S.S.E
At Sunset shortened sail — humpbacks in sight — at sunrise
made all sail steering N. East — employed making out for
water and meat

At 3.38 P.M Lat 27.25 N Long 142.11 East

Tuesday the 22 Commences pleasant
at hazy rainy [illegible] West [illegible] steering N. East At 5 P.M
Bird Island in sight 12 miles distance steering S. East — at
sunset shortened sail to Double reef topsails fit and foresail
[illegible] left to [illegible] the Station [illegible] at 1 P.M [illegible] ship —
at sunrise made sail land in sight employed making
a new after boom to the fore topmast crosstree

At 2.02 P.M Lat 27.20 N Long 142.02 E

Remarks on board Ship Emily, Morgan
April the 23rd AD 1856 Cruising on Offshore

Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from N. N. West, stood tacks aboard At Sunset Moderate Sail to double reef main topsail foresail and spanker At Sunrise Praie set Sail Steering N. West - Employed in various ways

At 2.15 P.M. Lat 27.58 N. Long 141.14 E.

Wednesday the 24th commences pleasant with a good breeze Steering N. West wind N. East at 4 P.M. Spoke the Henry Taber Capt Ewer and gamed with The Lime - At Sunset shorted Sail Middle & Latter parts pleasant - At Sunrise Praie Sail latter part Steering various ways, Firebacks in Sight

No Observation

Thursday the 25th first part hazy with a stiff breeze from the S. East - Steering to the Norward & Westward - Gamed with the Henry Taber - At Sunset shortend Sail to close reef main topsail main stayes and fore topmast staysail ship hove to on the Larboard tack - Middle & Latter part rainy, blowing a moderate gale

At 2.12 P.M. Lat 27.22 N. Long 140.02 E.

Saturday the 26 Commences hazy wind more moderate Main some Sail, gamed with the Taber - At Sunset shortend Sail to close reef main topsail. Middle & Latter parts blowing fresh with rain

No Observation

Sunday the 27th Commences rainy with a strong breeze ship laying to under close reef main topsail - first part gamed with the Taber Latter part pleasant with a heavy swell at Sail Lost Larboard tacks aboard Steering N. by West

At 3.33 P.M. Lat 28.58 N. Long 138.55

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan
April the 28th A.D 1856 Cruising on Japan

Monday the 28 Commences pleasant with a modrate breze Labord tacks aboard heding N. E. & N. by West Joining with the Henry Taber At Sunset Shortnd Sail in wore Ship heading South by East Latter part all Sail set heding to the Southward Employed Cleaning the try pots &c &c

At 2.42 P. M Lat 28.28 N Long 140.05 East

Tuesday the 29th First part light veribel airs At Sunset Shortend sail, light air from E. East Steering South. West At Daylight maid all Sail — finback in sight Employed in various ways

At 2.02 P. M Lat 27.36 N Long 135.09 East

Wednesday the 30th commences pleasant with light wind Steering S. West — At Sunset Shortend Sail Latter part raing Main Sail Employed in various wais finbacks in sight

At 1.25 P. M Lat 27.20 N Long 138.22 East

Thursday the first day of May Commences raing wind from the Southard Steering W. S. West At 5 P. M rose a Sperm Whale lowered but had no chance Come aboard — Shortend Sail to close reef main topsail main Spencer and fore topmast staysail — fresh breze with rain — At Daylight maid Sine Sail wether hazy finbacks in sight

At 2.55 P. M Lat 27.15 N Long 135.44 East

Friday (Thursday) the 2d commences hazy wind from the West Labord tacks aboard At Sunset wore Ship and Shortend Sail Middle part foggy At Daylight maid Sail At 9 A. M rose a Sperm whale At 10 lowered Labord boat Struck bow waist and Starbord boats Struck the same whale Labord boat Drawed and fastened again

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

May the 3rd A.D 1856 Cruising on Japan

Saturday the 3rd Commences pleasant At 3 P.M brought the whale along side got Diner and commenced cutting hove in the jaw and lashed down for the night weather rainy latter part more pleasant The Fleury Water in sight – finished cutting in the whale

Sunday the 4 Commences hazy with a light breeze from the Southward latter the works Middle part light rain latterpart more pleasant capt Ewer come aboard Empty boiling pinbacks in sight ship under easy sail

At 2.54 P.M Lat 21.32 N Long 135.35

Monday the 5th Commences overcast At Sunset shortend sail Ship laying to on the starboard tack At 7 P.M finished boiling and put on the last lean Joined with the Ship Fleury Water Ship by the wind

AD

Tuesday the 6th Commences pleasant with a light breze Starboard tacks aboard heading West & West at Sunset Shortend Sail, Middle & latter parts pleasant latter part all sail Set Steering West N. West wind from N. by East Emptied Cooperin oil

At 2.00 P.M Lat 27.12 N Long 137.12 East

Wednesday the 7th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze from N. by East Steering West N. West at Sunset shortend sail Stavoard tacks aboard At Daylight spread sail ship by the wind heading from N. N. W. to N. with plenty of pinbacks in sight Emptied braking out coopering and Stowing down

At 12 M Lat 27.34 North

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

May the 5th A.D 1856 — Cruising on Japan

Thursday the 5 Commences pleasant with a light breeze Starboard tacks aboard heading from S. W. to S. with at Sunset shortened sail middle & latter parts the same weather latter part Ship heading East N. East all sail set — fire-crackers in sight Employed in various ways

At 2.15 P.M Lat 28.14 N. Long 136.30 East

Friday 6th Commences pleasant with a light breze Stared tacks aboard heading E. N. East. At Sunset trouble reef the top-sails and stowed the mainsail middle part the same wind and weather At daylight spread all sail latter part — Ship heading N. East — fire-crackers in sight — Employed repairing mainsail and fore topsail sail

At 2.36 P.M Lat 25.14 N Long 137.34 East

Saturday the 14th Commences pleasant with a light breze Ship heading S. East. At 3 P.M. hove a sail — at Sunset shortened sail — Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather At Daylight spread all sail. Employed washing Ship and Mating tarts

At 2.31 P.M Lat 27.22.1 Long 137.57 East

Sunday the 11th Commences pleasant with a light breze from the S. West Strong from S. East to E. N. East — Joined with the Ship Henry Tuber — At Sunset shortened sail. Middle and latter parts rainy Made some sail Ship heading various ways

No Observation

Monday the 12 Commences rainy from the N. East Starboard tacks on board — first part joined with the Tuber At sunset shortened sail to West reef main topsail main spencer and fore topsail staysail — Middle part the same wind and weather latter part overcast with light showers at intervals — the Henry Tuber in sight — At 12 M. crose Ship Starboard tacks aboard heading N. N. East — Ships under double reef topsails jib and Crusers

At 2.27 P.M Lat 20.00 N Long 13.57 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan
May the 13th A.D. 1856 Cruising on Japan

Sunday the 13th Commences overcast with a stiff breeze Starboard tacks aboard, heading N.N. East At Sunset shortened sail, Middle & Latter parts the same weather at Daylight Set more reef topsails and courses

No Observation

Wednesday the 14th Commences overcast with light rain at intervals. At 1 P.M a heavy cotton sea shortened sail to first reef main topsail and main spencer and sent down topgallant yards — between four and five P.M the waist and bow boats was swept away by a sea and labored heavy — At 5 P.M or a little before furled the main topsail from 5 P.M. to 7 P.M it blew very heavy wind shifted from S. East to North Ship on the Starboard tack both yards of the Starboard boat broken of with the wind. at 7 P.M it commenced to moderate — at Daylight more ship and set double reef topsails and foresail — Employed latter part getting down two new boats from the skids and fitting them — Sail in sight

No Observation

Thursday the 15th Commences pleasant Starboard tacks on board Ship E. to S.E. by East — At 6 P.M Spoke the Barque Mercury of New Bedford Capt Slater he had lost his boats in the gale and some of his bulwarks At 9 P.M more ship heading N. by. East — under double reef topsails courses and jib — Employed repairing the Larboard boat and putting out the waist boat and bow boats

At 3.13 P.M Lat 27.40 N Long 138.28 E

Friday the 16th Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Starboard tacks aboard heading N. by East at 5 P.M spoke with the bark Mercury at Sunset shortened sail, Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather latter part all sail set Employed repairing the Larboard boat and bending up the main topgallant yard

At 2.30 P.M Lat 27.55 N Long 138.52

Remarks on board of Ship Emily Morgan

Cruising on Japan

May the 17th A.D. 1856 Commences blowing with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. East Steering S. West - At 4 P.M. spoke the barque Henry Taber of New Bedford, had lost one boat main royal mast here stargallant mast praying job from British and job from Capt Chris went on board a short time at sunset Wind Ends and have the Ship the On the Larboard tack - Exchanged our blacksmith for another man on board of the Taber for a short time their blacksmith being no workman - Middle & Latter parts rainy with a strong breze Ship under close reef main topsail and main Spencer Ship heading from West to S. West

No Observation

Sunday the 18th Commences rainy with a strong breze Ship on the Larboard tack heading from West to S. West the Ship under close reef main topsail and main spencer the Henry Taber in sight. Middle & latter part, much the same latter part gained with the Taber At 6 P.M. were Ship wind shifted to the East the blacksmith come on board from the Taber

No Observation

Monday the 19th Commences rainy with a strong breze from the Eastward Ship under close reef main topsail At 6 P.M were Ship heading to the Southward tack in the breze heat and turned up the larboard boat and furled the main topsail - The Henry Taber in sight At daylight set close reef main topsail and wore Ship heading N.N.E. East latter part more pleasant sun out at intervals.

At 1.59 P.M Lat 25.16 N Long 137.34 East

Tuesday the 20th Commences with a strong breze and hazy weather Ship on the larboard tack heading N.N.E. East under close reef main topsail and main spencer latter part calm cast all sail repaired and bent the main topgallant sail Capt Chris went on board of the Henry Taber and left the blacksmith to fix some iron work

At 1.41 P.M Lat 25.16 N Long 137.00 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan
May the 21st A.D 1856 Cruising on Japan

Wednesday the 21st Commences clear and calm Ship rolling all ways the Water in sight at least Starboard side – Middle part the same Latter part Muster the same – the Henry Taber in sight – Employed in various ways

At 4.15 P.M. Lat 25.32 N Long 136.59 East

Thursday the 22 Commences with calm weather by present part of the time – At 4 P.M Capt Ewer came on board a short time and brought our Black Smith aboard Shot under Cigarette cap boys employed rolling all ways Middle the same latter part light breze all Sail Shot Steering N. East

At 2.00 P.M Lat 25.46 N Long 137.07 E

Friday the 23rd Commences pleasant with a light breze from N. East by South Steering N. East At 1.30 P.M. close by a Wreck having Sail left for the Wreck – At 4.30 found the boats in co with the Henry Taber the Takers first boat struck at 10 to 8 P.M throwing him along side of the Henry Taber. Came on board Shortened Sail and got Suppers At Daylight the Capt 2nd Mate and boats Crew went on board of the Henry Taber and held out of his head and one blanket piece towed them along side of this Ship Cut them in and Started the Works and Made Sail Standing to the Southward & Eastward

At 3 P.M. Lat 25.30 N Long 137.35

Saturday the 24th Commences pleasant with a light breze – At Sunset Shortened Sail, Ship on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E But at Sunset Capt Ewer came on board for a short time. Middle part the same Latter part rainy. Heavy Sea by Starb. At 1 P.M. finest boiling and put on the fast leave Starboard Sail to Close Reef main topsail

At Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

May the 25th A.D. 1856 Cruising on Japan

Monday the 25 Commences using Ship under reef main topsail Steering East by North wind from N.E. At 6 P.M. Spoke the Albany Saber Middle part hazy Latter part more pleasant all Sail Set. At 9 A.M. gam with the Ge. Saber

Recreation

Monday the 26 Commences pleasant with a light breze from the Southward Steering to the Eastward — Gamin with the Ge. S — At 2 P.M. we spum whales at 3.30 lowered the boats in Co with the Ge. S the Bow boat of this Ship struck brought him along side Middle part hazy Latter part clear with a calm — Cut in the body of the whale and started the works the Ge. Saber took the head and one blanket piece Lat 25.26 N Long 139.12 East

Tuesday the 27th Commences clear with a calm Employed boiling Middle part light air from the Southward Steering to the Eastward under Double reef main topsail and trysail & Spanker the Ge. Saber in sight Latter part all Sail Set Steering various ways

At 2.07 P.M. Lat 25.30 N Long 140.25 East

Wensday the 28th Commences pleasant with a light breze all Sail Set — finish boiling at 2 P.M. and put on the pick loom — At 6 P.M. gamed with the Ge. Saber Shortend Sail to Double reef fore & main topsails and fore sail Steering N.N.E. wind from the S. East. Middle & Latter part the same wind and better Latter part Hand Sail Ship lie roaring on various other ways

At 2.05 P.M. Lat 27.35 N Long 141.21 East

Thursday the 29th First part pleasant with a moderate breze from the S. East Steering N.N.E. At 4.30 P.M. Hove Ship Starboard tacks a board heading to the Southward — At Sunset Shortend Sail to close reef Main topsail Main Spencer and fore top mast Staysail Middle & Latter parts the same wind and better Latter part — Set Double reef topsails. Employed Stowing down oil in the Main hatch — Latter part pinnacks in Light

At 3.31 P.M. Lat 29.14 N Long 141.53

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

May the 31st 1856 Cruising on Japan

Friday the 31st First part pleasant with a light breeze from the S. East Hauled Tacks aboard Middle part rainy with squalls At Sunset, Shortened Sail to reef top Gallant Main topsail Main Spencer and fore & main Staysail Latter part pleasant with a light breeze all Sail Set Employed in various ways - At 12 M wore Ship

At 12 P. M Lat 26.55 N Long 141.55 E

Saturday the 31st Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Hauled Tacks aboard - At 6 P. M wore Ship making South Hauled Tacks aboard Middle & latter parts Watch the same - Seamen in Light At 9 P. M rose a Sail - At 12 M Steered for it the Cooper Employed repairing Cask - the Blacksmith repairing & making Different iron-work

At 2.52 P. M Lat 29.14 N Long 141.53 E

Sunday the 1st Day of June Commences pleasant with a light breeze - gammed with the St. Jaber At Sunset Shortened Sail Hauled Tack aboard heading West by North. Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather

At 2.24 P. M Lat 29.14 N Long 141.11 East

Monday the 2nd Commences pleasant with a light breeze Hauled Tacks aboard heading N. W. M. Gamming with the St. Jaber At Sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather latter part all Sail Set - At 11 A. M rose Ormsbees Peak bearing N. W. by West

At 4.06 P. M Lat 29.28 N Long 140.08 E

Tuesday the 3rd Commences pleasant all Sail Set Steering W. N West At 4 P. M, Ormsbees Peak bearing N. by West, At Sunset Shortened Sail to double reef Main topsail foresail Main Spencer Spanker and fore topmast Staysail latter part set Double reef topsails courses and jibs the St. Jaber in Sight - Employed making tallow the Blacksmith at work at the forge and the carpenter at his bench

At 2.29 P. M Lat 29.27 N Long 139.19

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

From the 4th to 13th 1851 cruising on Japan

Wednesday the 4th Commences pleasant with a light breeze blowing from S.E. by South at Sunset furled sail Main & Latter part light — at 6 A.M. saw a Ship bearing South & East, bail in sight steering to the Eastward — Hoisted a special gun and Hoisting small rope for gaskets out of and bent main hatch tarp

At 2.45 P.M. Lat 29.08 N Long 135.48 East

Thursday the 5th Commences pleasant with a light breeze ship under fore main topsail double reefed fore and mizzen courses fitted on after mast — at sunset shortened sail to close reefed main topsail main stay sail on the forward stay sail fore sail light breeze at midnight stakes stowed bearing South by East — employed making a gaff &c

At 2.17 P.M. Lat 28.35 N Long 135.65 East

Friday the 6 Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from S. West steering S. East — bail in sight at sunset shortened sail — at 8 A.M. light breeze latter part close reefed main top sail to the Gramusen bail in sight, employed making a gaff

At 3.51 P.M. Lat 28.16 N Long 135.47 East

Saturday the 7th Commences pleasant with a light breeze and bail in sight — at 4 P.M. spoke the Ocean Rover of Nantucket Capt Coffin 200 bbls in the 3d Middle & latter parts the same wind and weather stakes stowed steering East employed hooking 3d old chart strooks out of the fore peak and setting them down the main hatch between decks

At 2.06 P.M. Lat 28.44 N Long 141.13 East

Sunday the 8th Commences pleasant with a light breeze from S.W. stakes stowed, at 8 A.M. spoke and hailed the Ocean Rover of Nantucket shortened sail Main & latter part the same wind and weather

Monday the 9th Commences pleasant with a light breeze stakes stowed bearing East at 8 A.M. spoke and hailed the Ocean Rover of Nantucket 160 barrels of Whale at Sunset shortened sail [illegible] latter part the same wind and weather employed making a gaff & hooking Gramusen &c

At 4.[illegible] P.M. Lat 2[illegible] N Long 141.52 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan [illegible]

[illegible] 19 1856

Tuesday the 16th Commences [illegible]
[illegible] Colored Decks aboard Medium South [illegible]

Wednesday ~~Friday~~ the 17th Commences [illegible]
[illegible] 6.30 [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat.

[illegible] Lat 27.55 N Long 141.05 E

[illegible]
[illegible] Decks [illegible]
[illegible] Lots
line

[illegible] 27.45 N Long 141.55

Friday [illegible] 18 [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] all night
[illegible] got the [illegible] along side at
[illegible]

[illegible] 3.46 P.M Lat 27.38 N Long 141.10 E

Saturday ~~Monday~~ the 19 Commences
[illegible] with a light air [illegible]
[illegible] 3 P.M [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] found [illegible]

[illegible] with Irish potatoes and onions and three [illegible]

Tuesday the 17th Commences pleasant with a [illegible] Capt came on board — At [illegible] Capt repairing the small boat

At 4.16 P.M Lat 27.15 N Long 141.15 East

[illegible] At 4.30 [illegible] At 12 Hoisted a sail one point on the larboard [illegible]

[illegible] Thursday the 19th First part pleasant with [illegible] with the [illegible]

[illegible] Commences pleasant [illegible] a [illegible] the fast [illegible] Capt [illegible]

At 4.16 Lat 27.01 Long 144.25 East [illegible] the [illegible] commences pleasant with a [illegible] Capt [illegible] the [illegible] Capt [illegible] the [illegible] into the [illegible]

At 1.23 P.M Lat 27.01 N Long 146.36 East

[illegible] on board [illegible]
[illegible] 1851 [illegible]

Sunday the 22 Commences pleasant
with a stiff [illegible] and weather

At 12.00 P.M. Lat 25.24 N Long 145.23 E

[illegible]
[illegible] 6.30 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] in sight

At 3.00 P.M. Lat 26.31 N Long 145.57 E

Tuesday the 24th Commences pleasant
with a good breeze from the Northward steering
S.E. by East [illegible] to the wind Labored tacks aboard
under more [illegible] sail & pile Middle & latter part
[illegible] East to S.S.E. East and laid that Employed
bending pile and flying pile gages - fore tacks in sight

At Lat 27.58 N Long 151.25 E

Wednesday the 25th Commences pleasant
with a good breeze Labored tacks aboard heading from
S.S.E. to south At 6 P.M. East this heading S.by East
[illegible] the same wind and under this heading
from south to S.S.E. East - Employed fitting out fore
ropes out of old pile gages

At 3.14 P.M. Lat 29.04 N Long 151.56

Thursday the 26th Commences pleasant
with a moderate breeze Labored tacks aboard heading from
S.S.E. East to S.E. Middle and latter part [illegible]
[illegible] bending [illegible] a new pile flying
At 2.21 P.M. Lat 29.55 N Long 152.14

Friday the 27 Commences pleasant
with light air [illegible] latter [illegible]
[illegible] mizen topgallant sail repairing lifts and
braces and bending of the yards and bending the mizen
topgallant sail - tacks in sight
At 4.00 P.M. Lat 30.00 N Long 152.35 E as

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

June the 25th A.D. 1856 — being on Sabbath

Saturday the 25th Commences pleasant with light airs from the Northward and eastward during P.M. at 4 P.M. fired a gun for a boat which came alongside having left one of the after hands

At 12 M. Lat 31.30 N Long 153.05 East

Sunday the 29th Commences clear and calm Middle & latter part the same — finished and shipped in oil

At 1 P.M. Lat 31.00 N Long 153.31

Monday the 30th Commences clear and calm — At 5 P.M. the boat returned bearing N.W. East Middle and latter parts light breeze veering from E.S.E. East to E.N.E. East — All hands employed cleaning and stowing down the oil of the last Whale and washing ship

At 1 P.M. Lat 31.03 N Long 154.16 East

Tuesday the 1st day of July Commences fresh & light breeze, short jacks aloft and lighting sail fast North — At 1 P.M. Fresh Ship heading N. West At 5 P.M. Light ship Middle and latter parts the wether the same as the first Employed repairing the Mainsail and Mizzen-topsail

At 8 P.M. Lat 31.05 N Long 153.15

Wednesday the 2d Commences fresh and with a moderate breeze shifting to the Southward short jacks aloft and P.M. Fresh ship heading N. West latter part calm Employed repairing the sails

Thursday the 3d Commences clear and calm At 2.30 P.M. the whaler topped the masts and hove short hove anchor down alongside Starboard bill middle part employed cutting casks — At daylight commenced cutting the case and stowed

At 4.00 P.M. Lat 31.18 N Long 155.16

Remarks on board Ship E. Fox

For the year 1856 Cruising in Japan

Friday the 4th Commences pleasant with a light breeze at Sunset at 4.45 P.M. hauled taut to board bulling Tack - At Sunset Shortened Sail to Double reef Main topsail and foresail Latter part all Sail Set & Employed bending - At 12 M. Were Ship

At 12.15 P.M. Lat 31.26 Long 155.16

Saturday the 5th Commences pleasant with a light breeze - At Sunset Shortened Sail to Double reef Main topsails finish bending and put on the fast lean - Middle & latter part the same

At 4.16 P.M. Lat 31.04 Long 154.58

Sunday the 6th Commences clear and calm At Sunset Shortened Sail to Double reef Main topsail, with a light air from the S. East Steering N. East finish bending the last canvas

At 1.55 P.M. Lat 31.14 Long 155.45

Monday the 7th Commences clear and calm with the last light air from the S. East Tacked Ship latter part all sail set with a light breeze from S. West Employed repairing the Sail of the last whole

At 4.11 P.M. Lat 32.04 Long 155.46

Tuesday the 8th Commences pleasant with a light breeze from the S. West Steering N. East At 6 P.M. taken aback at Sunset shortened Sail to Double reef Main topsail and foresail latter part, this Morning various ways Compasses in Light Breeze Slowing down sail

At 3.28 P.M. Lat 31.43 N. Long 155.56

Remarks on board the Ship Virginia

Daily Log Lat 1836 Leaving on Saturday

Wednesday the 4th commences clear and calm At sunset crowded sail to make on main topsail and foresail - Middle part light squalls of rain latter part light and variable airs - At daylight set double reef topsails and fill & spread mainsail gripes for the boats and forward yards

At 8 A.M. Lat 31.45 N Long 156.15.52 E

Thursday the 16th commences pleasant with light variable winds - At sunset shortened sail to double reef main topsail and foresail. Middle & latter parts moderate & variable at the latter part all sail set - Employed making gripes for the boats

At 8 A.M. Lat 31.25 N Long 156.01 East

Friday the 17th commences cloudy with a light breeze from the N.E. by E. at sunset reefed main topsail & foresail. Latter part fresh breeze & hazy weather

[illegible]

Saturday the 18th commences cloudy with a light breeze from the N.E. at sunset shortened to double reef main topsail and foresail and hauled up the mainsail and mizen topsail. Latter part fresh breeze and hazy weather

Sunday the 19th commences cloudy with a light breeze from the N.E. at sunset shortened sail to double reef main topsail and foresail and hauled up the mainsail and mizen topsail. Latter part fresh breeze and hazy weather

At 8 A.M. Lat 31.06 N Long 157.51 East

*

Journal on board Ship Emily Morgan

No. 1 Lat 0.9 251 Cruising on Fishing

Monday the 14th Commences pleasant with a good breeze from S.E. and S.S.W. Lat. Tacks aboard on Starboard — At sunset wore ship and stood to the S.E. Spoke of Gen Lafayette Lat. on Sail and Captain making Sponging and giving to the crew

At 8 P.M. Lat 31.42 Long 52.59 East

Tuesday the 15th Commences pleasant with a light breeze all Sail set Larboard Tacks aboard At Sunset shortened sail and wore ship standing S.W. West latter part all Sail set Sail in Light Captain making Sponging Stowing topsail, cooper &c &c

At 2.24 P.M. Lat 30.14 Long 157.47 East

Wednesday the 16th Commences pleasant with a light breeze at 5 A.M. bent main the Narragansett East Gardner's Monkey and Clean Gave the Mainsail Bending fit & bracing topgallant Sail Middle Watch Starboard Tacks aboard holding to the S. Wind. At Day light wore ship and set all Sail keeping N.N.W. West Sail in Light — Captain making Sponging reefing Maintopsail &c. &c

At 3.35 P.M. Lat 31.14 N. Long 155.06 East

Thursday the 17th Commences pleasant with a calm — At 5 A.M. a light breeze Larboard Tacks aboard holding N.N.W. West — At Sunset shortened Sail to Gentle reef main topsail, reef sail fore topmast staysail & fit in spanker Middle & latter part the same Middle latter part all Sail set Sail in Light Captain fitting new spanker topgallant sail repairs &c At 3.16 P.M. Lat 30.35 Long 158.12 East

Friday the 18th Commences with light rainsqualls pleasant between squalls all Sail set light breeze Larboard tacks aboard holding N.N.W. West At Sunset shortened Sail Middle the same latter latter part pleasant all Sail set breezes in Light can see them not sure nothing — Captain making Sponging and various other ways

At 2.55 P.M. Lat 31.04 Long 155.51 East

Remarks on board Ship C. H.

July Thu 19th 1851 Cruising on Stephen

Yesterday at 12 M. commences pleasant with a good breeze from the Southward & Eastward this position from A. to 12 Clock at noon Sail all the time the wind a light breeze of rain Saw no Tracks above, heading N. East & at 1 P.M. all Sail set heading from West to N.E. Stephen heading & Steering the whole Watch, water in the hold within bounds Lat 32.35 N. Long 154.46 East

Sunday the 20th Commences with a good breeze with Squalls, at 8 P.M. Stephen the fore topsail yard broke, it was opening slightly before at 1 P.M. set Sail & Steer N. East, rain Spencer & fore topsail yard Stayed fast on the Larboard tack heading West by North, [illegible] Sail on [illegible] at 4 A.M. [illegible] Sail to cover my [illegible] repairs on account of a [illegible] Lat 32.47 N. Long 157.43 East

[illegible] fore topsail yard broke [illegible] fore topsail [illegible] tack aboard heading West by North — at 8 A.M. set the Sail [illegible] (Frame) Chest [illegible] the Sky overcast Latter part moderate breezes of rain and rain Stephen heading from fore topsail yard and fitting a new one

At 2.45 P.M. Lat 32.28 N. Long 157.47 East

Monday the 21st Commences overcast with a strong breeze with heavy squalls of rain At 1 P.M. were high waves back aware heading N.E. East, hove [illegible] and begin to send Middle & Lower parts, heavy squalls of rain Rent off the fore topsail yard and bent the sail — hove a small one cutting the old break out a new one and bent it — High heading from E. to South At 4.14 P.M. Lat 32.14 N. Long 155.46 East

Wednesday the 23 Commences cloudy with strong varied wind high heading from E. to South At 1 P.M. set the fore topsail to clear rain Spencer tacks aboard heading E. by South Lat set topsail all sail at heading to the Eastward — Stephen in Light — Employed Cutting New Lanyards to the future shrouds making Spun yarn &c &c

At 4.15 P.M. Lat 32.04 N. Long 159.47 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

July the 24th 1853 Cruising in Japan

Sunday the 24th Commences pleasant with a light breze Large Jacks aloft Looking to the Southward — At 8 P.M. Came this heading S.S.E. Hoist all Sail At Sunset Shorten Sail to Double reef Topsails foresail jibs and Spanker — At 1 A.M. Set all Sail to Large Jacks aboard heading S by West Two reefs to the main at 9 A.M. Hove to to Clear anchor Rigging Lower Studding Sail Boom Lashing fast the Sails on the Large Jack — Bending new Rigging

At 3.00 P.M. Lat 31.35 N Long 161.05 East

Monday the 25th Commences pleasant with a light breze Large Jacks aloft Looking to the West Two Sails in Sight on the Weather bow — At Sunset Shorten Sail to Double reef main-topsail foresail Spanker Staysail & Main — Light wind & a good breze this day the same heading South Company with the Young Hero & Norman

Tuesday the 26th Commences pleasant with a good breze Double reef the Topsails Gaming with the Hero & Norman At Sunset Shorten Sail to Double reef main topsail & foresail At 11 P.M. Wearing South Weather Part all Sail Set Ship on the larboard tack heading from South to S.S.W. Hoist Lower Sail in Light Squalls in various days At 12 fine Fine Ship

At 3.21 P.M. Lat 30.16 N Long 161.03 East

Wednesday the 27th Commences pleasant with a good breze Large Jacks aloft At 5 P.M. gamed with the Young Hero and Norman Shortened Sail Weather Part Sail Set Hoist Sail in Light Larboard Jacks aboard heading to the Southward

At 2.52 P.M. Lat 30.00 N Long 159.54 East

Thursday the 28th Commences with very cloudy Weather a good breze Ship larboard Jacks aboard heading S.E. by South At Sunset Shorten Sail Middle & Latter Parts the same wind and weather At Daylight Set Double reef topsails courses jibs and Spanker Employed taking of the Cutting gear laying the rigging under neath and cutting it on again — Too Sail in Sight

At 3.17 P.M. Lat 30.48 N Long 160.27 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

July the 29th. 1855 Cruising on Nippon

Sunday the 29th commences pleasant with a light breeze Shifted Tacks Starboard heading N. E. by North - At Noon Shortened sail to reefe reef mainsail foresail and spanker Shifted Jibs and sail for heading S. E. Noon Shifted Topsail Topping the fore braces and bowing them over taking of cranking gear and putting it on again

At 3.25 P. M. Lat 31.30 North Long 161.15 East

Wednesday the 30th commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Shifted Tacks abound heading N. East - Sail in sight At 1 P. M light ship heading South - At Sunset gentle reef the topsails are hauled up the courses and furl the red yards aback At 8 P. M light set all sail and stand N. West. Sail in sight Shifted Jibs and turn one of the fore topmast stays

At 11 P. M Lat 31.45 N. Long 161.35 East

Thursday the 31st commences pleasant with a light breeze from the East all sail set steering S. W. At Sunset Shortened sail to Double reef topsails jib & spanker and furl the sails to on the Lateral lack with the red yards aback Little & little - fresh a good breeze - At Sunrise unreef ship and spread all sail Sign a Lookout - Employed turning the Lateral fore topmast stay and Bristin and turnin the stays and pendants

At 3.00 P. M Lat 31.00 N. Long 161.20 East

Friday the 1st day of August commences pleasant with a good breeze Shifted Tacks abound heading N. E. At Sunset Shortened sail and furl aback the red yards - At Sunrise reefed foresail and spread all sail Sprung a number of timbers and for sail Employed Bristin the fore pendants and turnin them upward &c &c At 12 M tacked ship.. At 4.01 P. M Lat 31.32 N Long 161.17 East

Saturday the 2nd commences pleasant with a good breeze Shifted Tacks abound heading S. E. East - Sail branches At 5 P. M. on the reef from sun be then undrift Sunset Lower Spirits a long away the Light kept the topsails hauled up the courses and furl the red yards Little Lost at sail Lost Lighters & jumpers in sight for sail in sight. Employed bracing sail the fore hole for fresh water nether hole &c &c

At 3.30 P. M Lat 31.14 North Long 161.21 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan
August the 3rd. A.D. 1856 – Cruising on Japan

Sunday the 3rd Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze Tacked ship, heading from S.E. by South to S. by East – At 4.30 P.M. Spoke and Spoke with the Bark Hinthos – At sunset Double reefed the topsails and hauled up the courses and packed the bed yards At Daylight hauled forward and Made all Sail – three Sail in Sight –

At 8.08 P.M. Lat 30.26 N Long 161.44 East

Monday the 4th commences pleasant with a strong breeze Tacked ship heading S. East At Sunset Shortened sail to close reef topsails & courses and were ship heading North – five Sail in Sight – latter part At Sundown reef topsails on Starboard At 10 P.M. West reef topsails furled the mainsail & pitch weather heavy with squalls

At 3.58 P.M. Lat 30.46 N Long 161.21 East

Tuesday the 5th Commences squally with Rain – Main – Stbd tack aboard heading to the North Sail in Sight – At Sunset Shortened sail to close reef main topsail main spencer & fore lower mast staysail latter part blowing fresh with heavy squalls & rain on main ship laying to

At Observation – At 5.30 A.M. were ship

Wednesday the 6th Commences overcast with strong wind Ship on the Larboard tack under close reef main topsail fore topmast staysail heading S.E. At 8 P.M. tacked in the bow boat and put in on the sheets over and the fore-topmast staysail blown out of the bolt rope – At 1.30 P.M. Spoke the Main topsail blowing a heavy gale – At 7 P.M. Ship heading N. E. by North Tacked ship hauled moderately Lines 12 Pm – Middle part more moderate latter part close reefed fore and main topsail & main topgallant sail steering N. East wind from the South West At 12 M. steering N. E. by East

At 3.31 P.M. Lat 31.40 N Long 162.45 East

Thursday the 7th Commences pleasant with a stiff breeze and heavy swell steering N. E. by East with a fine wind Carried away the footropes of the main topgallant sail & fore topsail – At Sunset Shortened sail to double reef main topsail and foresail latter part pleasant with a light breeze Ship under double topsails and courses employed repairing the fore topsail

At 4.25 P.M. Lat 31.48 N Long 164.37 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

August the 5th A.D. 1856 – Cruising on Japan

Friday the 5th commences foggy with a light breeze from the S. East steering E.N. East – saw blackfish – At Sunset shortened Sail to close reef main topsail and main spencer, hauled tack bowling N.E. by East – weather foggy – In port all sail set with light airs – Employed bending down the main-topsail & main topgallant sail and repairing them

At 3.20 P.M. Lat 31.43 N. Long 165.10 East.

Friday the 6th commences pleasant with light airs shifted tacks about bedding from E.N.E. East to E.N. East – At Sunset shortened sail to double reef topsails and found North wind from the Northward – At Sunrise wind all sail that was set – with a light air from the Southeast – finished repairing and bent the main topsail and main-topgallant sail

At 3.53 P.M. Lat 31.52 N. Long 165.47 East

Sunday the 10th commences pleasant with a light breeze from the N. East and sail set steering North – At Sunset shortened sail to double reef topsail – Finish fast rain – latter part all sail set with a light breeze shifted tacks abeam bedding North

At 2.14 P.M. Lat 32.28 N. Long 166.41 East

Monday the 11 first part pleasant with a light breeze from E.N. East steering North – At Sunset furled topgallant sails & trying pile wire ship and hauled up the courses and double reefed the topsails middle part calm At Daylight saw all sail At 7.A.M. bowsed for Sperm whales with moderate squalls of wind now saw wind shifted in a squall from North to E.N. East which brought the whales going to windward – the boats in chase – At Observation

Tuesday the 12 commences with a moderate breeze from E.N. East the boats in chase of whales – At 3.50 P.M. the boats come on board At Sunset shortened sail ship on the starboard tack bedding to the Northward & Eastward latter part all sail set bedding all ways another squally – pumped in bright Emploid stripes and stowing the hatred main buntlin fittin over the pile pendants taking off shackles lowering the rigging under neath them and fittin them on again

At 4.14 P.M. Lat 32.38 N. Long 165.56 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

August the 13th. A.D 1855. — Cruising on Japan

Wednesday the 13th. Commences squally with variable winds Ship heading various ways — At Sunset Spread Sail to prepare Bal main topsail and foresail bearing S. East mile from the S. West — Middle part variable winds Latter part all Sail Set — At 8.30 lowered for Sperm whales worst boat struck whale tuck his line bow boat struck the same whale worst boat got his line brought him along side No Observation

Thursday the 14th First part light breze Starbd and Larboard boats in chase of whales Larboard boat struck and brought him along side at 10 P.M — At Daylight repair the windlass and commenced cutting — Sail in Sight

At 4.25 P.M Lat 33.04 . Long 165.22 E

Friday the 15th Commences pleasant with a moderate breze finisht cutting in the body Hubert at Sunset Started the works Ship on the Starbd tack heading S. E Latter part heading East — At Daylight were Ship in cut in the heads Employed boiling — No Observation

Saturday the 16th First part pleasant with a moderate breze — At Sunset Set double reef topsails Ship on the larboard tack heading S. East Middle & Latter part much the same — Employed boiling

Sunday the 17th First part pleasant with a moderate breze Ship under double reef topsails foresail and jib — At Sunset Shortened Sail to close reef main topsail foresail & spanker — At Daylight finisht boiling put on the fast lean and washt of the decks

At 2.36 P.M Lat 33.06 . Long 163.55

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

Cruising on Japan

Monday the 18th First part pleasant with a moderate breeze from N. East to E. South-East. Employed in bending main topsail, bending Spanker & main spencer. At daylight set main topsail, fitted and hoisted, reefed fore and mizen topsails. Hoisting from S. E. to S. East & South. At noon set a reefed topsail having a good deal of sea to port and appearance of wind early in the part. Took out the second tier of the main hold, weighing and bending spanker and setting eight cask of coal over on the lee side and amidships having taken out

At 3.16 P. M. Lat 32.15 North Long 164.42 East

Tuesday the 19th First part pleasant with moderate breeze with a heavy sea under reefed main topsail, fore topsail, fore and mizen topsails, main spencer & spanker. On the second tier main hold a great deal of cut to port and starboard, having shifted away the main spencer and bending a new topsail, topgallant, spanker & main spencer. Hoisted the second tier of coal. At dark carried fore and mizen topsails to the yard. All hands main deck spare. Latter part all hands employed washing ship water & empty

At 11.30 A. M. tacked ship

At 3.51 P. M. Lat 31.56 N Long 164.48 East

Wednesday the 20th First part: hoisted the second tier of coal out with a moderate breeze, veering N. East with light squalls. At noon reefed topsail. Latter part all sail set, bending from E. N. E. to N. East. Employed in various ways

At 4.18 P. M. Lat 32.28 N Long 165.55

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

August the 21st A.D 1856 – Cruising on Hyspan

Thursday the 21st Commences fresh with a good breeze and fair at Starboard tacks steering from S.E. to S.E. by E. at 8 P.M. reef the topsails. At daylight shifted our tacks steering N. by East – Sail in light airs various ways

At 3.45 P.M. Lat 33.00 N Long 16.44 East

Friday the 22nd First part pleasant with a moderate breeze Starboard tacks aboard all sail steering E. by S. at 4 P.M. passed off the Island of Nantucket bore N. by W. At 5 P.M. more high – At 7 P.M. Starboard tacks aboard steering E. by S. to E.S.E. Strong breeze and cloudy – Sail in light airs various ways

At 3.35 P.M. Lat 32.40 N Long 16 East

Saturday the 23 First part pleasant with a moderate breeze and fair Starboard tacks aboard steering from E. by S. to E.S.E. at 5 P.M. kept the first watch on deck – At 8 P.M. passed off the Island of Bermuda at 11.30 first watch steering E. by East – Sail in various ways

At 4.11 P.M. Lat 32.12 N Long 16 W 2.5 East

Sunday the 24th Commences pleasant with a light breeze Starboard tacks aboard steering E.S.E. East – At 4 P.M. Come on Sunday and many Starboard Sail at 4 o'clock P.M. reef topsails and fore sail and more high Starboard tacks aboard steering from N.E. to N.E. West – Sail in light airs

At 4.17 P.M. Lat 32.22 N Long 166.41 East

Monday the 25th First part pleasant with a light breeze Starboard tacks aboard steering from E.S.E. to E. at 4 P.M. Sail in the main sail and fore sail and light airs steering East by South – Employed variously Sail in light

At 4.59 P.M. Lat 32.42 N Long 166.43 East

Tuesday the 26th First part fair and pleasant with a moderate breeze steering from E.S.E. to South at 4 P.M. Starboard tacks aboard topsails and light airs and variable after part a moderate breeze Starboard tacks aboard – At 11.30 A.M. tacks ship steering S.E. by East – Employed taking the sight of the morning – At 3.21 P.M. Lat 32.52 N Long 166.43 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan on her voyage August the 27th A.D. 1856 — Cruising on Japan

Wednesday the 27th first part strong with a moderate large sized sucks around heading from S. East by East to E.S.East, all sail set Middle part pleasant Latter part Squally Ship heading from S. East to E.S.East Employed cutting down the Jibboom using

At 3.15 P.M. Lat 31.50 N. Long 167.31 East

Thursday the 28th Commences squally Ship on her port tack heading from S. East to E.S. East Commences with light winds at 4 A.M. with rain squally Latter part more pleasant employed when leaving the rain water in casks — hope to be going in sight in the morn

At 3.44 P.M. Lat 31.15 N. Long 165.57 East

Friday the 29th Commences hazy with a good large sized sucks around heading from S. East to E.S.East Middle & latter part pleasant [illegible] East [illegible] Employed [illegible]

At [illegible] Lat 31.45 N. Long 164.58 East

Saturday the 30th Commences cloudy with a light large sized sucks around heading to the [illegible] all sail set Employed in various ways

At 3.21 P.M. Lat 31.45 N. Long 164.58 East

Sunday the 31st Commences cloudy with a light large sized sucks around heading East by South all sail set At 5 P.M. land in sight on the starboard quarter making for the Island Lime & water casks [illegible] heading [illegible] East to S. East

At 4.15 P.M. Lat 31.52 N. Long 162.42 East

Monday the 1st Commences cloudy with a moderate large sized sucks around heading from S. East by East to E.S.East — too cloudy in sight. At 4 P.M. shoal water with the appearance of coral reef. [illegible] heading from East to E.S.East — [illegible] Employed [illegible] hope again

At 4.07 P.M. Lat 31.52 N. Long 162.42 East

Tuesday the 2nd Commences cloudy with a moderate large sized sucks around heading from S. by East to E.S.East all sail set. At 4 P.M. no sight middle part [illegible] sail set [illegible] Employed [illegible] turn down the [illegible]

At 4.07 P.M. Lat 31.40 N. Long 165.03 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Oregon [illegible]

Friday the 3rd [illegible] — Bound to Liverpool

Wednesday the 23 Commences with a light breeze & fine weather, [illegible] in sight South East the same latter [illegible] Oregon [illegible] with the Starboard side of the fore and mizzen topsail lying

Lat 2.04 P.M. Lat 31.25 N. Long 16.08 East

Thursday the 24th Fine light breeze with a smooth sea, [illegible] bearing S.S.E. all sail set, [illegible] same as the same for [illegible] in sight — Employed [illegible] Starboard side of main topmast lying

Lat 2.57 P.M. Lat 31.43.1 Long 17.17 East

Friday the 25th First part a good breeze with light squalls, [illegible] bearing from E. & by South to S.S.E. East — At 5 P.M. found with the young Hero and Norman [illegible] [illegible] the same [illegible] and [illegible] in various ways

Lat 2.15 P.M. Lat 30.18 N. Long 17.54 East

Saturday the 26th First part a strong breeze with light squalls, [illegible] bearing from E. to E.S.E. & found with the G. Hero & Norman [illegible] & [illegible] the breeze at 11 A.M. [illegible] bearing S.S.E. by Weil — [illegible] to the [illegible] Mizzen topsail — [illegible] the Mizzen topsail so that we [illegible] it down for repairs

Lat 3.56 P.M. Lat 30.14 N. Long 17.35 East

Sunday the 27th First part [illegible] large Mizzen [illegible] repair the Mizzen topsail and at 5 P.M. [illegible] it and [illegible] the [illegible] and Mizzen topsail [illegible] the Norman and [illegible] in sight to leeward on the Starboard bow [illegible] [illegible] kept the topsail [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] are very high — [illegible] sail [illegible] main topsail — [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan
September the 5th A.D. 1851 — Bound to Strongs Island

Monday the 5th First part strong breze with rain Ship under easy sail got more steam At 1 P.M. Lost sight of Tatham's one foresail — up on the main tack adding to East Middle and to some it Longitude and at the same time Longitude and Latitude Latter water in the hold and we

At 4.05 P.M. Lat 7.11 N Long 175.36 West

Tuesday the 6th Commences Steady with a stiff breze Shifted tacks adding from S. East to S. S. East Lost a Jibs sky sail and got it stowed & other part of the day — Sighted Satan the Island opposite Ponay and trying to bring ship on port the latter part

At 4.16 P.M. Lat 7.24 N Long 175.49 West

Wednesday the 7th Commences pleasant with a light breze Shifted tacks adding from S. East to S. by East — Cleaned Anchoring and bitten up the Jibs sky sail & bitten up Jibs topmast and trysail stays at 5 P.M. Lost our topmast staying sail — Bend night main royal yard on the trysing bent a new sail and set it

At 5.24 P.M. Lat 7.27 N Long 175.55 West

Thursday the 8th First part commences with light breze adding from S. by E. to S. East — At least took in our topmast studding sail after dark & other part Lost Jibs sky sail topgallant and royal yard in the morning

At 3.57 P.M. Lat 7.25.04 N Long 175.55 West

Friday the 9th Commences hazy with a light breze from S. East — Tacking S. by East Middle & the latter part the wind blowing from S. East & S. by South with squalls in the squalls the ship running at rate Bitten up the lower Mizzen topmast staying taking down the lower main topmast and topgallant staying and setting up a new main royal for the night stay

At 4.10 P.M. Lat 7.27.56 N Long 175.39 West

Extracts from Capt. Seth Everly Mason's Journal

Commencing Jan 15th 1853 — Ship to Strong Maine

Wednesday the 5th Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather — At 8 hoisted the main royal and fore topmast studding sails & light airs in squalls — Middle & latter parts fresh with a strong breeze — Employed during the day

Lat 34.47 N Long 179.15 West

Thursday the 6th Commences with a strong breeze — At 8 hoisted the main royal and fore topmast studding sails — Middle & latter parts strong breezes carried away the fore lower topsail sheet — Employed with our sails — Middle part moderate — Set all sail

At 1.59 Lat 34.15.54 N Long 179.54 West

Monday the 15th Commences with light breezes with a heavy swell — At 8 hauled calm-handed up the courses and stuck down the topsail halyards — the light airs continued — At 10 P.M. light breeze and ticks inboard pulling & hauling — Middle part moderate — Employed bending out the fore pump that was chafed and repaired it — fitted new pigeon topsail and backstays and put them up — At

P.M. At 11.30 N Long 179.35 East

Tuesday the 16th commences with a light breeze with light squalls and gloomy weather South — At 5 P.M. set main royal and fore topmast studding sails middle & latter parts a good breeze employed bending the sails with fresh water main sheet and pigeon topsail main topgallant studding sail

At 01 Lat 15.14 N Long 175.53 East

Wednesday the 17th commences pleasant with a good breeze steering South by compass wind from N.E. by East — At 5 P.M. set fore and main topgallant studding sails middle & latter parts the same employed reeving the main spencer and spanker runnys and finished taking the pigeon

At 4.15 P.M. Lat 12.20 N Long 177.55 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

Aden: the 15th A.D. 1856 — Bound to Mauritius Island

Thursday the 15th First part moderate breeze from the S. East Steering South — course Lateral & Topgallant Studensails port — At 4 P.M. Steering S.by East & West Tacking & the pails, cage & Cribbing tacking out bail casks for water & put them in the hold

Lat 4.04 L. M. 50.11.00 Long 176.53 East

Sunday the 17 Commences pleasant with a light breeze varying S. East — At 3 P.M. Squall and rain set with main topgallantmast — power & topgallant studensail slat in the first squall & may topgallant studensail & we let bail reefs on a squall — took in power and topgallant studensails — latter part more pleasant — At 7 the studensails — At 8 P.M. Steering out bail casks & repairing water casks on strong off the water & rain water

Lat 3.45 L. M. 50.6.40 Long 175.4 East

Monday the 18 First part pleasant with a moderate breeze varying from S. East to S. S. E. — At 6 P.M. Steering S. by West — Hauling & tacking — At 8 P.M. Steering tacking out the cure — repairing water casks &c &c

Lat 3.54 Lat 2d 6.54 L. Long 174.41 East

Tuesday the 19th Commences with a moderate breeze with light variant from the East and Steering South by West — At 6 P.M. Steering South by East — Hauling & tacking — At 8 P.M. Steering S. East & East — Tacking out bail in sight

Lat 2.10 L. M. 50.3.34 Long 175.45 East

Wednesday the 20 Commences pleasant with a light breeze Latter part more pleasant — At 4.30 A.M. a very heavy squall & rain and rain from the East Steering S. East & East — latter pleasant — bail in sight — too bail in sight — Employed repairing the fore topmast studensail & extending the chain sheet & hauling the spanker — Setting up hooks for water

Lat 4.05 L. M. 50.3.03 Long 172.19 East

Remarks on board Bk Emily Pigeon of N. Y. Captn
Sailed the 15th A.D. 1856 - Bound to Hongkong

Sunday the 13th First part fresh breeze with
light airs from the Eastward & Southward Steering S. W. by West - latter part
Moderate from S.W. to S. S. by West. Employed in various ways
At 4.15 P.M. Lat 4.22 N. Long 171.19 East

Wednesday the 24th First part Moderate breeze
with light squalls wind from the Eastward Steering from S.W. by South
to S.W. by West - At 8 P.M. Steering W. S. West - Sailed to windward
on the Starboard tack in some rather light airs - Sail
in sight - Employed scraping and painting the first - Stow up the hawses
by water during the first - and throwing water casks from the rope
tier - At 6 P.M. Lat 4.06 N. Long 169.45 East

Thursday the 25th First part light airs from
the Eastward - Steering W. S. West - Lower, topmast &
topgallant Studensails set - Sail in sight - Steering
from West to South & S.W. by West - Pilots & Lorchas in sight
at the first - latter part Lorchas & Junks sail in sight
At 1.30 A.M. Isle Island in sight - No observation

Friday the 26th First part light breeze
from the Eastward - Steering W. S. West - Lower, topmast &
topgallant Studensails set - too Sail in sight - Lee points
in third reef - At 6 P.M. - Cape Island bearing N. West -
about 8 miles off - weather squally - Middle part light variable winds
latter part more pleasant with a good breeze from S. East Steering
West by South - Employed securing the bar off the Bulkheads and
sending - decks

At 8.55 P.M. Lat 4.44 N. Long 166.59 East

Saturday the 27th commences squally
with a good breeze from E.S.E. East - Steering West - with lower -
topmast & topgallant Studensails set - Sail in sight on the bay
bow - Middle part strong breeze latter part Moderate & squally
Lost the Norman & young Hero

At 3.17 P.M. Lat 3.14 N. Long 164.51 East

Sunday the 28th Commences pleasant with
a light breeze from the East Steering West by South lower, topmast and
topgallant Studensails set. Middle & latter parts Steering
West by South the Y. Hero and Norman in sight -
Employed clearing away the anchors and bending the cables

At 4.25 P.M. Lat 3.1 N. Long 162.51 East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan

September Tuesday 1st A.D. 1851

Commences pleasant with a moderate breeze from the East Steering West by South. Strongs Island in Sight. At Sunset Sounding in 11 fathoms. Standing off and on the land during the latter part. Strong breeze Wind East at 8 P.M. Came to Anchor in the Weather Harbour of Strongs Island in Company with 14 Sails

Wednesday the 2nd Commences with fine Weather and light Breezes employed getting off Water. Middle part fine. latter part. all hands employed getting off and stowing water. broke out and started Pork.

Tuesday September 30th, 1856.

Commences with fine weather, and light breeze employed getting up water, James R. Simons first Officer of the watch Emily Morgan left and went on shore, shipped Graham Porter the second officer as first and Lewis Eric 3 officer as second officer and went on getting water and wood and then duly as heretofore

October Wednesday the 1st 1856

Commences with fine weather, all hands employed getting off and stowing water, started a cask of Bread, Middle part equally latter employed getting off and stowing water

Thursday 2nd, Commences with fine weather, all hands employed getting off and stowing water, at two oclock P.M. the Bark Winthrop come to anchor the Alphalharia laying off and on, Middle part fine, latter part the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, the other watch employed indoors

Friday 3rd,

Commences with a fine weather, the watch employed variously, Middle part fine latter part got one raft of water, commenced washing off the inside ship, the Larboard watch went ashore

Saturday 4th,

Commencences with fine weather, finished washing inside of the ship, Middle part fine, latter part the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, 4 Ships come to anchor in this harbour,

Sunday 5th,

Commences with fine weather, Middle part equally a good many ships dressed, latter part fine, removed ship for painting, started beef and pork, the Larboard watch went ashore,

Monday 6th,

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part the Larboard watch went ashore, the other watch employed variously

Tuesday 7th

Commences with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part, fitted up the blacksmiths forge and set him to work, commences the whole, the watch went ashore

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1856.

Wednesday 8th. Commences with fine weather the watch employed variously. Middle part fine, latter part the starboard watch went ashore. the other watch cleaning iron work.

Thursday 9th.

Commences with fine weather.

Middle part equally, latter part light breeze from the westward. The Mary Flower and Monmouth went to sea. The Starboard watch went ashore.

Friday 10th.

Commences with equally weather. Middle part equally, latter part rainy the Starboard watch went ashore the other watch employed variously

Saturday 11th.

Commences with fine weather Middle part equally. latter part fine weather. the Potomack and Othello went to sea. the Larboard watch went ashore.

Sunday 12th.

Commences with a light airs and fine weather. Middle part equally. latter part rainy the Starboard boat went ashore. broke out for bread.

Monday 13th.

Commences with a fine day. the watch employed variously. Middle part equally. latter part one man name Adams deserted. the Larboard watch went ashore. the Capt bought 3 hogs. the watch employed variously got up 7 casks of water started beef and pork.

Continued, Laying at anchor at Strong's Island

Tuesday 14th,

Commences with a fine day, a Boat laying off and on, broke out for a bag of bolter. Middle part fine, latter part fine, commenced painting ship out side, the Larboard watch went ashore

Wednesday 15th,

Commences with fine weather, finished painting the starboard side of the ship Middle part squally. latter part fine four ships went to sea, the Larboard watch went ashore. the watt employed painting outside

Thursday 16th,

Commences with a light breeze from E. with squally weather. Middle part part squally. latter part sent two boats to cut wood finished painting outside, stowed off the fore hold, all hand on board.

Friday 17th,

Commences with fine weather, got one boat load of wood, the shooting strap parted to the larboard boat, Middle part squally. latter part sent one boat to cutt wood, broke out for a cask of pork. all hands employed,

Saturday 18th,

Commences with fine weather, got off one boat load of wood and a small raft of water took in the larboard boat to repair, Middle part fine, latter part the Starboard watch went ashore,

Sunday 19th,

Commences with fine weather, the come on board, Middle part fine, latter part fine 3 ships went to sea, all hands employed in getting off coacoants and other duty painted the stern and white waste all around, the carpenter repairing the bow boat

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan, 1856,

Monday 20th,

Commences with fine weather, got off and stowed down two boats load of wood, bought some gams, middle part fine; latter part all hand employed, sent some to cutt wood, the other employed variously, the carpenter employed repairing the bow boat.

Tuesday 21th,

Commences with fine weather got off and stowed away two boats load of wood, got some gams middle part fine, a man named Brown deserted, latter part all hands employed in getting off wood,

Wednesday 22nd,

Commences with fine weather, got off two boats load of wood, middle part fine latter part the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty; the other watch employed in various ways.

Thursday 23rd,

Commences with a fine day at rundown all hands on board, middle part fine, latter part the Starboard watch went ashore, broke out for Bread, all hands on board at rundown,

Friday 24th

Commences with a fine day, the watches employed variously; middle part fine, latter part the Larboard watch went ashore the other watch employed variously.

Saturday 25th,

Commences with fine weather at rundown all hands on board, middle part fine latter part the Starboard watch went ashore, the carpenter and by a man name Rangrick off duty,

Continued.

Sunday 26th.

Commences with a fine day all hands on board at sundown. Middle part equally latter part the Starboard watch went ashore, the other watch employed variously get off a scantling for the carpenter and King not any better.

Monday 27th.

Commences with a fine day all hands on board at sundown, Middle part fine, latter part equally. the Starboard watch went a shore on libberty. the sick men no better. fitted a new runner to the foreloprail tye.

Tuesday 28th.

Commences with heavy squals and rainy weather; started a bbl of flour Middle part equally. latter part broke out for sugar & wet hold. the Starboard watch went ashore. rainy weather. bought two large hogs.

Wednesday 29th.

Commences with equally weather. the sick men a little better. all hands on board at sundown Middle part fine. at ½ part 2 oclock the carpenter died. latter part preparing for the funeral.

Thursday 30th.

Commences with fine weather at 5 P.M. buried the carpenter. Middle part fine. latter part fine weather. broke out the hold for meat; the Starboard watch went ashore on libberty.

Friday 31st.

Commences with equally weather. King on duty Middle part fine. latter part. the Starboard watch went ashore on libberty. the other watch employed among

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1856.

Saturday 1st

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, all hands on board at sundown, Middle part fine, latter part the Starboard watch went ashore, the other watch went on duty.

Sunday 2nd.

Commences with a light breze from N.N.E. with fine weather, all hands on board at sundown, Middle part fine, latter part commenced paint the larboard and warte boat all hands employed, wet hold.

Monday 3d

Commences with strong breze and squally weather. Middle part fine latter part painted the warte boat. the larboard watch went ashore libberty. strong breze from E.N.E.

Tuesday 4th.

Commences with a strong breze from E.N.E. Middle part qually a good many stripes dragged. latter part raizing the fire flowlinnd on the reef but was soon got off. the Starboard watch went ashore

Wednesday 5th.

Commences with a light breze from E with pleasant weather Middle part fine latter part made preparations for goaing to sea but being to much swell did not attempt it, got up a napkin water.

Thursday 6th.

Commences with a light breze from E.N.E. with a heavy swell heaveing in the passage. the Larboard watch went ashore. Middle part fine. latter part the Starboard watch went ashore.

Continued,

Friday the 7th,

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from E.S.E. all hands on board at sundown, Middle part equally, latter part swing, the Larboard watch went ashore.

Saturday 8th,

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with rain, all hands on board at sundown, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze and fine weather, the Starboard watch went ashore.

Sunday 9th,

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather, all hands on board at sundown, Middle part fine, latter part fine a rail in right, wet hold the water swamp

Monday 10th,

Commences with a light breeze, the Bark Harvard of New Bedford, come to anchor at 2 P.M. Middle part fine, latter part the Larboard watch went ashore on libberty,

Tuesday 11th,

Commences with light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, all hands employed Middle part fine, latter part the Larboard watch went ashore,

Wednesday 12th,

Commences with light breeze from E.S.E. all hands on board at sundown, Middle part equally, latter part light airs from W. at 5 A.M. took the anchor and went to sea, carried away main topsail fore rail and Mizen topsail and the Main top gallant sail, thick rainy weather, steering S.E. by E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan 1856.

Wednesday 13th. Commences with light breeze from E by S. with raing weather, all hands employed bending new sails, at 7 P.M. rett the watch. Middle part usually laying off and on the land. latter part row lee rails. bent a Maintopgt sail. wind E.S.E.

Friday 14th. Commences with a strong breeze from E. by S. strongs Island in sight bareing S.W. 25 miles dist. the watch employed nipping up old sails. Middle part fine latter part sent a boat ashore to tow out. the other ship light breeze from E by S. accompanied with fine weather. two sail in sight.

Saturday 15th.

Commences with a light breeze from E by S. the boat come off but went back. Middle part fine. spoke the Virginia. latter part spoke the Bowman. light breeze from E with fine weather. a sail in sight. the land 100 miles dist.

Sunday 16th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with thick weather. Middle part usually. latter part light breeze from S.E. with raing weather. two sail in sight. the land in sight 20 miles dist.

Monday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather. Middle part usually latter part tacked ship, the watch employed reeving new rigging. cleaning ete. land in sight about 40 miles dist.

Tuesday 18th.

Commences with a fine breeze from E. the watch employed reeving rigging. Middle part fine. latter part sent a boat ashore. 1 sail in sight. laying off and on the land.

Continued.

Wednesday 19th, Commences with light variables winds. spoke the Ocean Rover, and got our boats aweu, also spoke the Alpiad Olania. Middle part equally. latter part strong breeze from S.E. bent a new foretopsail.

Lat by Obs. 5.20 Long by Chro. 161.57

Thursday 20th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. the watch employed in ripping up old sails. Middle spoke the Ocean Rover, latter part strong breeze. from S.E. steering S.W. broke out the after hold for stock. 2 sails in right steering the same as we are.

Long by Chro. 161.20. E. Lat by Obs. 6.20 S.

W. C.

Friday 21st, Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. righted Ulacashell Island. 3 sail in right Middle part spoke the Ocean Rover, and Alpiad Olania at 3 P.M. wore ship at 5 A.M. wored back land in right latter part equally, carried away the Mainsail. two sail in right. Long by Chro 160-15 E. Lat by Obs 6.00 S.

Saturday 22nd, Commences with equally weather from E. fitted a new Mainsail. land in right 12 miles dist bearing S.E. broke out for Bread. Middle part fresh equals. latter part light breeze and rainy weather. wore ship. heading N.E. also Obs this day.

Sunday 23rd.

Commences with a light breeze from N with cloudy weather the land in right. bent the Mainsail. spoke the Ocean Rover. Middle part fine. latter part wore ship steering S.E. & S. W. by the wind, land in sight.

Long by Chro 160-46. Lat by Obs. 6-13 S North.

Monday 24th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather the land in right 12 miles dist. Middle part fine carried away the Mizentop gallant sail. backed ship. latter part bent a new Mizentop gallant sail, steering for the land.

at by Obs 6-20. S. Long by Chro. 16

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan 1856.

Tuesday 25th. Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from S.E. run in to the land and traded for some cocoanuts and fowls, shipped a Native, spoke the Ocean Rover. Middle part lay aback. latter part light breeze and rainy weather. steering S.W. a rail in sight. Obs this day.

Wednesday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with squally weather. Middle part lay aback. latter part light breeze and fine weather. the watch employed variously. a rail in sight. steering S.W. Lat by Obs. 5-40 N. Long by Chro. 16-17 E.

Thursday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. the watch employed variously. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather. the watch employed larking anchors. Lat by Obs. 5-13 N. Long by Chro 15 7-25 E.

Friday 28th. Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather. spoke the Ocean Rover and Norman Middle part squally. latter part strong breeze from E. larked the anchors and run the chain down broke out for Bread. a rail in sight. steering S by E Lat by Obs 6,00. N. Long by Chro, 15 7-25 E.

Saturday 29th.

Commences with a moderate breeze with squalls. broke out for water. at 8 P.M. tack to the S.E. Middle part fine. latter part tacked ship. heading N. the watch employed repairing a pair of rails. a rail in sight. run a fishback. Lat by Obs. 6-25 N. Long by Chro. 15 7-40 E.

Sunday 30th. Commences with light breeze and fine weather from E. sighted Wellingtons Island at run down bearing E. Middle part fine. latter part light airs and rainy weather. gamming with the Ocean Rover. land in sight. lat by Obs. 6-46.

Continued.

Monday 1st of December.

Commences with a light breze from E with pleasant weather. Middle part fine tacked. latter part sundown to the land the boat went a shore to trade.

Tuesday 2nd. Commences with a light breze and fine weather the Captain still ashore tradeing. at sundown tacked off shore. Middle part tacked in shore latter part got some hogs fowl and taro.

Wednesday 3d.

Commences with a fine breze from E. the capt got through tradeing and com of. and wone ship steering S. shipped one man. Middle part fine steering S. latter part strong breze and fine weather. steering S by W. a sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 4=48. S. long by Chro. 158=26

Thursday 4th.

Commences with a strong breze from E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part took in the bow boat to repair. commenced on her. steering S.W. a sail in sight steering the same course
Lat by Obs. 4=34 S. Long by Chro 158=03 E.

Friday 5th.

Commences with a light breze from E with fine weather. finished repairing the bow boat. Middle part lay aback. latter part steerd S.W. put the bow boat out and painted her. a sail in sight.
No Obs.

Saturday 6th. Commences with a light breze from E. with fine weather. spoke the Ocean Rover. Middle part lay aback. latter part strong breze. steering W. took up the starbourd pump and served it and put it down again wet hold. broke out fwd water
Lat by Obs. 4=30 S. Long by Chro. 158=12. E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan 1856.

Sunday 7th. Commences with a strong breeze from E. by N. with fine weather. Middle part lay aback. latter part spoke the ocean rover. steering N. W. saw a school of blackfish and porpoises.
Lat by Obs 4=07 N. Long by Chro. 156=06 E.

Monday 8th. Comences with a light breeze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze from E. steering N. W. by W. righted Duncans Island. broke out fire after hold for Beef. the Ocean Rover in right.
Lat by Obs 3=48 N. Long by Chro 155=07. E.

Tuesday 9th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with squally weather. steering N. W. by N. the land bareing E. 15 Miles dist. Middle part squally. latter part strong breeze and squally. painted the starboard boat. Lat by Obs. 4=38 N. Long by Chro. 154=49.

Wednesday 10th. Commences with a strong breeze from E. N. E with squally weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze. steering W. fitted some new mart coats. the Ocean Rover. in right.
Lat by Obs 5=15 N. Long by Chro. 154=01 E.

Thursday 11th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather. righted Young Williams Island the Natives come off to trade. Middle part stood off and on the land. latter part the Natives come off and traded. Lat by Obs. 5=17 N. Long by Chro. 153=07.

Friday 12th. Commences with a strong breeze. spoke the ship Norman. also the ocean rover. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze and squally. steering N. W. land in right. fitted some new Martcoats and put them on.
No Obs.

Continued.

Saturday 13th. Commences with a strong breeze from W. with squally weather, wore ship heading E by S. two rails in sight. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze with a heavy swell. two rail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 5-47 N. Long by Chro 157-41 E.

Sunday 14th. Commences with a light breeze from E. with squally weather, gained with the Ocean Rover and Onward. Middle part lay aback. latter part steering S.W. two rails in sight.
Lat by Obs 5-31 N. Long by Chro 157 59 E.

Monday 15th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine lay aback. latter part strong breeze and cloudy. two rails in sight. the water employed in cleaning anchors.
Lat by Obs. 5-12 N. Long by Chro. 157 21 E.

Tuesday 16th. Commences with squally weather shortened sail middle part lay aback. commences with standing 3 watch latter part strong breeze and squally. broke out of water. two rail in sight. steering S.W. the same as our.
No Obs. this day.

Wednesday 17th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with squally weather shortened sail. Middle part [illegible] latter part washed ship. steering S.S.W. two rails in sight steering the same as we are.
Lat by Obs. 4-08 N. Long by Chro. 151-04 E.

Thursday 18th. Commences with a strong breeze from E with squally weather. Middle part squally. latter part strong breeze and clear weather. steering S.W. the Ocean Rover, and Onward in sight.
Lat by Obs. 3-15 N. Long by Chro. 151-00 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1856.

Friday 19th. Commences with light breezes from E. with equally weather employed reeving new head of rigging. Middle part finally, latter part strong breeze. steering W.S.W. two sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 3-52 N. Long by Chro. 148-57 E.

Saturday 20th.
Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. accompanied with squals. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze from E. with fine weather, the watch employed variously. two sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 4-10 N. Long by Chro. 147-15 E.

Sunday 21st.
Commences with a strong breeze from E. with equally weather. spoke the Ocean Rover. Middle part fine. latter part gamed with the Ocean Rover and Monmand. steering W. by S.
Lat by Obs. 4-03 N. Long by Chro. 146-29 E.

Monday 22nd.
Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine steering W. latter part calm. the watch employed various
Lat by Obs. 3-45 N. Long by Chro.

Tuesday 23rd.
Commences with light airs and calms. two sail in sight. wore ship. Middle part fine latter part light breeze and fine weather, on bent and repaired and bent the spanker, two sails in sight steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 4-20 N. Long by Chro. 145-52 E.

Wednesday 24th. Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part steering W.S.W. latter part light breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather. broke out for water. steering W.S.W. two sails in sight steering the same as we.
Lat by Obs. 5-04 N. Long by Chro. 144-26 E.

Continued

Thursday 25th. Commences with light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, the watch employed variously. Middle part with fine, latter part sent down the big topgallt yard and commenced repairing it, steering W. by S.
Lat by Obs. 4-13:0 S Long by Chro. 14 2=0 E

Friday 26th. Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part fine weather put up the forge and set the blacksmith to work, finished repairing the Mizen top gallt yard, steering W.
Lat by Obs. 5-40 S Long by Chro. 14 11 E

Saturday 27th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light airs, saw a school whales lowered 3 boats and gave chase the Ottoman boats struck. the other boats kept on chasing
Lat by Obs. 5-48:0 S. Long by Chro 14 0=55 E.

Sunday 28th. Commences with light airs from E with fine weather, the boats come on board without success. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze at 8 AM saw a school of whales. lowered for them the waste boat got one.
Lat by Obs 6=4 S No Obs.

Monday 29th.

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy. the waste boat took the whale to the ship. got ready for cutting. Middle part equally. latter part cutt in and started the works. and cut up the blubber, 2 sails in right boiling. wore ship steering W. by S.

Tuesday 30th.

Commences with a light breeze with equally weather, Middle part boiling. latter part finished boiling. cleared up decks, saw finbacks. two sail in sight one boiling.
Lat by Obs. 6-11 E. Long by Chro. 140=12 E.

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan 1856.

Wednesday 31st, Commences with light breze and calms, from S.E. put on the pot lead, Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather, steering S.S.W. two rail in right, saw some drift wood.
Lat by Obs. 5-45 North.

Thursday the first of the new year, Commences with a light breze from E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather, steering S.W. two rail in right steering the same.
Lat by Obs 5-20. Long by Chno. 138-58 E

Friday 2nd

Commences with a light breze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine, steering W.S.W. latter part light breze and calm. two rails in right, saw a plenty of drift wood.
No Obs.

Saturday 3rd, Commences with a calm, the watch employed variously, Middle part light breze, latter part light breze from E with fine weather, broke out for bread and molasses, and vinegar flour Sugar and coffee, two rails in right.
Lat by Obs. 6-11 N. Long by Chno. 138-52 E.

Sunday 4th, Commences with light airs and calms, Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather, steering N.W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 6-05 N. Long by Chno. 137-45 E.

Monday 5th, Commences with a light breze from E.N.E. saw blackfish and killers, Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather, repaired and overhauled the windlass, steering W.
Lat by Obs. 5-16 N. Long by Chno. 137-45 E.

Continued.

Tuesday 6th. Commences with a light breze from N.E.P.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather; employed setting up the fore stay, steering W.S.W. Lat by Obs.

Wednesday 7th.

Commences with a light breze from N.W. with squally weather, Middle ~~part~~ fine more ship. latter part light breze from N.N.E. with fine weather, steering W.S.W. Lat by Obs. 5-38 N. Long by Chro. 186 15;

Thursday 8th.

Commences with a light breze from N.E.P.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light from N. with fine weather, the watches employed variously, steering W. Lat by Obs 6-30 N. Long by Chro 196-36 E.

Friday 9th.

Commences with a light breze from N. with fine weather, Middle part light airs, latter part light breze and fine weather, all hand employed breaking out the after hold. Lat 6-19 N. Chro Long.

Saturday 10th.

Commences with a light variable winds with squally weather, Middle part fine, latter part strong breze from N.E. with squally weather, steering N.W. two ships in sight steering the same as we are.
Lat by Obs 6-45; N. Long by Chro. 135-48 E.

Sunday 10th.

Commences with a strong breze from N.E. accompanied with squalls, more sail and lay along the Middle part fine latter part steering W.S.W. at 8 am. sighted one of the Pelew Islands, gamed with the Ocean Rover and Norman.
Lat by Obs. 7-15 N. long by Chro. 134-37. E.

Remarks On board Ship "Emily Morgan" 1857.

Monday 11th.

Commences with a moderate breze from E. with fine weather, Middle part fine: latter part light variable airs and calms. lowered in right
Lat by Obs. 6-28 N. Long by Chro 134-37.

Tuesday 12th.

Commences with light variables winds accompanied with thunder showers, righted ann other of Pelew Islands, Middle part fine. latter part calm, broke out the after hold and stowed down 32 Bls of water and stowed off.
Lat by Obs. 6-25. Long by Chro. 133-33.

Wednesday 13th.

Commences with light breze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light breze from S.E. with fine weather, steering S.W. with all rail set.
Lat by Obs. 6-14 N. Long by Chro. 132-40 E.

Thursday 14th.

Commences with a light breze from S.E. with fine weather, employed the plank sheer, and water ways. Middle part fine. latter part light breze from S.E. with fine weather.
Lat by Obs. 5-25 N. Long by Chro. 131-16 E.

Friday 16th.

Commences with a light breze from S.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine latter part light airs and calms.
Lat by Obs. 5-00 N. Long by Chro. 131-00 E.

Saturday. 17th.

Commences with a light breze from E with fine weather, steering S.W. Middle part fine latter part light airs from E with fine weather stowed down some water in the room to trim ship
Lat by Obs. 4-28 N. Long. by Chro. 131-00. E.

Continued.

Sunday the 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, steering W.S.W. Middle part fine, latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering S.W. Lat 4=23. Long 131=17

Monday 19th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, middle part light airs, latter part light breeze from E and fine weather employed in — out water, two rails in sight
Lat by Obs. 3=26 N. Long by Chro 131=11 E.

Tuesday 20th.

Commences with a calm. Middle part light breeze from N.E. latter part fine breeze from N.E. steering W. two rail in sight, steering the range.
Lat by Obs. 2=22 N. Long by Chro. 130=27 E.

Wednesday 21st. Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, middle part fine, steering S by E. latter part light breeze and calms.
Lat by Obs 2=26 N. Long by Chro. 130=44 E.

Thursday 22nd.

Commences with a light breeze from E. N.E. with squally weather, at sundown shortened sail and hove about, middle part fine. latter part fresh squalls from N.N.E. N. shortened sail, heading S.
Lat by Obs. 1=50 N. Long by Chro. 130=46 E.

Friday 23d

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather, middle part fine latter part light breeze from W.S.W. sighted the Maria Islands, hove near Maintop Gt braces, two rail in sight.
Lat by Obs. N. Long by Chro.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Saturday 24th.

Commences with light breeze from N. with fine weather, sent a boat ashore but she did not land. Middle part fine latter part light variables winds and squally weather, sight a rocky Island. steering S.W. No Obs.

Sunday 25th.

Commences with light variable winds and squally weather, Middle part fine, latter part light variable winds and calms. land in sight Lat by Obs 1=16, No Long.

Monday 27th.

Commences with a calm, Middle part much the same, latter part light breezes and calms. two sail in sight, steering the same as Lat by Obs. 1=18 N. Long by Chro. 131=45 E

Tuesday 27th.

Commences with light variable winds and calms, land in sight, Middle part fine weather latter part light airs and calm. from E. hoisted new Mainroyal backstays. Aria Island in sight. Lat by Obs. 1=12 N. Long by Chro. 131=26.

Wednesday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather, sent a boat ashore and got 5 turtle. No Obs.

Thursday 29th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather tacked ship standing off the land Middle part fine. tacked ship. latter part light breeze from E with squally weather, Aria Island in sight bearing W. S.W. No Obs.

Continued.

Friday 30th. Commences with a light breeze from E with squally weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breze from E. Land in sight 15 Miles dist bearing S.W.
Lat by Obs. 1=25 N. Long by Chro. 131=27 E.

Saturday 31.
Commences with a light breze from E. saw a large whale towed for him but lost the sun of him in a squall, Middle part fine weather latter part light breze from W by S, steering E.
Lat by Obs 124 N. Long by Chro. 133=3 E.

Sunday the first of February.
Commences with a light breze from W with fine weather. Middle part fine latter part light breze from W. Arid Island bearing S.W.
Lat by Obs. 1=20 N. Long by Chro. 131=27 E.

Monday 2nd.
Commences with light variable winds. Middle part fine weather. latter part calm. employed repairing a old boat. Aria Island in sight bearing S.W. dist.
Lat by Obs. 1=09. N. Long by Chro. 131=34. E.

Tuesday 3rd.
Commences with a light breze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. light breze from the Westward, employed in repairing a boat.
Lat by Obs. 1=04 N. Long by Chro. 132=38. E.

Wednesday 4th.
Commences with a light breze from W. with fine weather. Middle part lay aback. latter moderate breze and fine weather. sighted a New Guinea. steering E.N.E. land bearing S.W. 10 Miles dist.
Lat by Obs. 100. N. Long by Chro. 132=44 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1857.

Thursday 5th.

Commences with a moderate breze from W.S.W. with fine weather. Middle part lay aback. latter strong breze and squally weather. employed repairing an old boat. No Obs. this day.

Friday 6th.

Commences with a light variable wind saw a school of whales lowered for them but did not get any. Middle part lay aback. latter part saw whales gave chase but did not get any.
Lat by 4 o Miles. No Long by Chro 133=14 E.

Sunday 8th.

Commences with a light breze from W. shifted the day of the week. saw the land and a brig steering to the N.E. N.E. Middle part lay aback. latter part strong breze from W. N.E. New Guina in right bearing S.S.W. dist 40

Monday 9th.

Commences with a light breze from W.S.W. W. with fine weather gamed with the Norwa Middle part fine. latter part light breze from N. with fine weather. saw grampuses steering W.
Lat by Obs. 28 M N. Long by Chro. 133. 35 E.

Tuesday 10th.

Commences with a light breze from N. with fine weather. land in right. Middle part fine. latter part calm and squally. land in right 45 Miles dist saw grampusses.
Lat by Obs. 15 M. N. Long by Chro. 133=48 E.

Wednesday. 11th.

Commences with a light breze from W. with fine weather. Middle part steering N.N.W. latter part light breze from W. and fine weather. steering N.W. employed variously.
Lat by Obs. 50 M. N. Long by Chro. 132-35 E.

Continued.

Thursday, 12th.

Commences with a light breze from W. with fine weather, steering N by E. Middle part usually with a strong breze from S.S.W. steering N.N.E. lost sight of the Norman. latter part strong breze from S.W. steering N.W.
Lat by Obs. 1=34 N. Long by Chno 133=37 E.

Friday 13th. Commences with a moderate breze from W. tacked ship headding S. Middle part fine, latter part tack ship heading N. Lat by Obs. 1=33 N. Long by Chno. 133=26 E.

Saturday 14th.

Commences with a strong breze from N.W. W. with cloudy weather. tacked ship. Middle part usually. latter part light breze from W.S.W. steering N by N.
Lat by Obs. 2=18 N. Long by Chno. 132=45 E

Sunday 15th. Commences with a light breze from W. with cloudy weather. Middle part light airs and calm. latter part light breze from S with cloudy weather, steering N.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 2=26 N. Long by Chno. 132=28. E.

Monday 16th.

Commences with a calm. Middle part light breze from N.N.E. tacked ship. latter part strong breze from N.E. steering N.N.W. sighted Hellen shoal, tacked ship headding S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 2=45 N. Long by Chno. 133=14. E.

Tuesday 17th. Commences with light breze from N.E. with cloudy weather, Middle part equally. latter part light breze from N.E. saw breakers. tacked ship. a rail in sight. steering the same as we are.
Lat by Obs. 2=40 N. Long by Chno. 132=22. E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1857.

Wednesday 18th.

Commences with light variable winds and calms, Middle part rett whole watches, light airs and calm, latter part the same, a rail in right strong current to the S.W. with a heavy swell from N.
Lat by Obs. 2-38, N. Long by Chro. 132-03 E.

Thursday 19th.

Commences with calm weather, Middle part light breeze from W. & N.W. latter part light variable winds and calms.
Lat by Obs. 24 00 N. Long by Chro. 132-30 E.

Friday 20th.

Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather, steering N.E. Middle part fine, latter part light variable winds and calms
Lat by Obs. 2-55, N. Long by Chro. 132-08 E.

Saturday 21st.

Commences with calm. Middle part light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. latter part finished the boat painted her and put her over head, light breeze from S.E. steering N.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 3-24, N. Long by Chro. 132-10 E.

Sunday 22nd.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part, calm, latter part light breeze from S. with fine weather steering N.N.W. Lat by Obs. 3-55 N. Long 132 10 E.

Monday 23rd. Commences with light breeze from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. a water spout struck the ship and carried jib and fly jibboom, cleared up the wreck and saved everything; Middle part squally, latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. all hands employed getting a jibboom. steering W by N.
Lat by Obs. 4-30 N. Long by Chro. 131-18 E.

Continued.

Tuesday 24th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E by N, all hands employed getting the jibboom ready, raw & rail, Middle part light airs and calm latter part light breeze, steering W by S, all hands employed getting the jibboom, raw blackfish.
Lat by Obs. 4=30 N. Long by Chron. 130=29 E.

Wednesday 25th.

Commences with light breeze from N.E. at 4 P.M. set the jib, Middle part light breeze, latter part light breeze, steering W by S, rant out the fly jibboom, lat 4=30, Long 129=31

Thursday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, bent the fly jib, Middle part equally, latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering W.S.W. setting up the head rigging
Lat by Obs. 4=22 N. Long by Chron. 128=23 E.

Friday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with equally weather, Middle part equally, latter part light breeze and cloudy weather, bearing S.W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 4=35. N. Long by Chron. 127=47. E.

Saturday 28th.

Commences with light breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather, sight ed Palaos Islands, bearing S.W. 40 miles off. Middle part calm, latter part light variable winds and calm, the land in sight bearing S.W.
Lat by Obs. 4=42 N. Long by Chron. 127=47. E.

Sunday 1st first of March.

Commences with a light variable winds and calm. Middle part light airs and calm latter part light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, steering S.S.W. All Obs. this day.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1857.

Monday 2 Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. with rainy weather shortened sail, Middle part tacked ship and lay aback, latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering S.W. painted a piece boat, Lat by Obs. 4-12, N. Long by Chro. 127-45 E.

Tuesday 3rd.

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, land in sight steering for it bent the cables, Middle part equally, latter part light breeze from N. steering for the land, Lat by Obs. 4-15. N. Long by Chro. 127-21 E.

Wednesday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, steering for the land, strong breeze veering to the North, Middle part lay off and on the land, latter part tacked ship steering in for the land, got the anchors off the bow.

Thursday 5th, Commences with a light breeze run down off the harbour, raw a rail, sent a boat ashore for the Pilot got him come to anchor at ½ past 3 o'clock in the afternoon, the Norman at anchor, latter part all hands employed getting off water.

Friday 6th.

Commences with fine weather, all hands employed getting off and stowing water, latter part all hands employed getting off water.

Saturday 7th.

Commences with weather, all hands employed getting off water, Middle and latter fine weather, employed getting off water.

Continued.

Sunday 8th.
Commences with a light breze and fine weather, the Starboard watch went ashore, on libberty.

Monday 9th.
Commences with fine weather, the Larboard watch went ashore on libberty. the watch employed getting off water and wood

Tuesday 9th, Commences with fine weather, the Starboard watch went ashore, getting off water

Wednesday 10th.
Commences with fine weather, the Larboard watch went ashore, the other watch employed variously.

Thursday 11th, Commences with fine weather, the Starboard watch went ashore the other were employed variously.

Friday 12th, Commences with fine weather the Larboard watch went ashore, on libberty.

Saturday 13th,
Commences with fine weather, but with part fine, latter part fine, the starboard watch ashore.

Sunday 14th.
Commences with a light breze from S.W. with fine weather, latter part two thirds of the day Steat and Moore, got under way at half the Harbor of Avon, steering E. shaped for Malaga.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Monday 15th.

Commences with the light breeze from W. with fine weather. Land 15 miles dist. bearing W. Middle spoke the Norman. latter part employed barking the anchors and stowing along the cables. steering E. Norman in company.

Tuesday 17th.

Commences with a light airs from W. Middle part calm and squally. latter part light variable winds and squally. No Obs. this day.

Wednesday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather. Middle part squally latter part light breeze and squally. steering E. N. E.
No Obs this day.

Thursday 19th. Commences with a light variable winds and squally weather. Middle part squally. latter part light breeze and cloudy weather. steering N. E. by E.
Lat by Obs 4-30.

Commences with a light variable breeze from [illegible] fine. latter part light breeze. steering N. E. all hands employed bracing out the after hold, and stowing off.
Lat by Obs. 4-30. N. Long by Chron. 131-04 E.

Sunday 21.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. breeze [illegible] the Island of Columbia. steering N. E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 4-32 N. Long by Obs. 132-02 E.

Sunday 22nd.

Commences with light breeze from N.N.W. with fine weather. Poluanna bearing W.N.W. 12 miles dist. Middle part fine steering N.E. by N. latter part strong breeze. spoke the Wanman, steering N.E. Lat by Obs. 1-15 N. Long by Chro. 133-40 E.

Monday 23rd

Commences with a strong breeze from N.W. with fine weather, steering S.E. Middle part strong breeze, steering E.S.E. latter part strong breeze and fine weather, steering S.E. Lat by Obs 3-48 N. Long by Chro. 1[illegible]-10 E

Tuesday 24th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W. with cloudy weather. Middle part equally. latter part fresh breeze from W. with squalls. Reef the jib out of the pipe, steering S. by W. Lat by Obs. 2-22 N. Long by Chro. 132-35 E.

Wednesday 25th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W. with cloudy weather, squared the jib and bent it, spoke the Bark E.L.B. Jinney 4 months out 25 bbs sperm. Middle part equally. latter fresh breeze. Lat by Obs. 1-40 N. Long by Chro. 136-57 E.

Thursday 26th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W. with clear weather, wore ship shortened sail. Middle part equally. latter part the same. C.N. was this day.

Friday 27th.

Commences with strong breeze from N. with equally weather. shortened sail. Middle part lay to under a close reef Maintopsail. latter part less moderate, made sail. steering N. by W. Lat by Obs. 1-15 N. Long by Chro. 136-32 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Saturday 28th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W. with cloudy weather, reefed sail, middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail, the Cormorant in company.
Lat by Obs. 2-50 S. Long by Chro. 136-25 E.

Sunday 29th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S.W. steering S.E. passed with the Cormorant.
Lat by Obs. 3-10 S. Long by 136-18 E.

Monday 30th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, middle part fine latter part light breeze from S.W. steering S.E. the watch employed setting up rigging.
Lat by Obs. [illegible] Long by Chro. [illegible] E.

Tuesday 31st.

Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather, middle part fine latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering S.E. raised sail.
Lat by Obs. 4-35 S. Long by Chro 138-02 E.

Wednesday the first of April.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. spoke the Bark Palmetto of San Francisco, middle part fine, latter part took out the larboard pump and repaired it.
Lat by Obs. 4-44, Long by Chro. 133-13.

Thursday 2.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, middle part clear, latter part light breeze from N.W. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 4-50 S. Long by Chro. 140.

Continued.

Tuesday 3rd.

Commences with a light breeze from O.N.O. saw a school of whales bound from them but without success. Middle part hazy weather, latter part fine employed setting up rigging. Lat by Obs. 3=14. N. Long by Chno. 128=53. E.

Saturday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from O.E. clearing N.W. all hands employed setting up rigging. Lat by Obs. 5=40 N. Long by Chno. 131=36 E.

Sunday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze and fine weather. clearing N.W. Lat by Obs. 6=31. N. Long by Chno. 129=01 E.

Monday 6th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze and squally. clearing N.W.

Lat by Obs. 7.30 N. Long by Chno. 137=38 E.

Tuesday 7th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. with squally weather. Middle part squally. latter part strong breeze from O.E. with squally weather, caught a man up in the rigging and gave him a dozen with a piece of rigging stuff. clearing N.W. by W. Norman in company. Lat by Obs. N. 9.48 Long by Chno. 129=06 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan 1857.

Wednesday 8th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather, Middle part strong trades and squally. latter the same set the Maintop gallant rail and fly gib
Steering W. W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 11-00, W. Long by Chno. 135-00 E.

Thursday 9th. Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. E. with fine weather, Middle part, fine latter part sett up the Main stay.
Lat by Obs. 12-18 W. Long by Chno. 133-22.

Friday 10th.

Commences with strong trades, steering W.S.W. by W. Middle part fine. latter part light trades employed setting up rigging.
Steering W.S.W.
Lat by Obs. 12-49 W. Long by Chno. 132-28 E.

Saturday 11th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fresh breeze and squally. latter part strong breeze and fine weather. heading W.S.W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 14-38. W. Long by Chno. 131-40.

Sunday 12th.

Commences with strong trades steering by the wind heading W.S.W. by W. Middle part strong breeze and fine weather. latter part moderate breeze and fine weather steering by the wind heading W.
Lat by Obs. 16-28 W. Long by Chno. 130-57 E.

Monday 13th. Commences with light E. trades. and fine weather. gamed with the Norman. Middle part and latter part light breeze from E. with fine weather. steering W. by the wind.
Lat by Obs. 17-21 Long by Chno. 130-32.

Continued.

Tuesday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze. steering by the wind headding N. employed repairing the main spences.
Lat by Obs. 18=22. N. Long by Chno. 130=02

Wednesday 15th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, spoke the Norman. Middle part fine, latter part light airs from E.S.E. steering by the wind headding N. by E.
Lat by Obs. 20=02 N Long. by Chno 129=46.

Thursday 16th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from S.E. steering N. E. imployed calking the bows. saw blackfish.
Lat by Obs. 21=03. N. Long by Chno. 127=00.

Friday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by N. employed caulking.
Lat by Obs. 22=00 N. Long by Chno. 130=42 E.

Saturday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather, employed calking. steering by the wind, heading N. E.
Lat by Obs. 22=42 N. Long by Chno. 131=16 E.

Sunday 19th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 23=48. N Long by Chno. 132=18 E

1037

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1857.
April

Monday 20th.
Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze and fine weather. took in the waste boat to repair, painted the larboard boat. steering S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 25 20 N. Long by Chro. 133 41.

Tuesday 21st.
Commences with a light breeze from S.E. rent down the fore and mizen top glt yards and rails, Middle part fine, latter part fi[illegible] latter part strong breeze from N.W. rent down the fore and mizen top galt mast, steering S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 26 34 N. Long by Chro. 135.

Wednesday 22nd. Commences with a strong breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather, rent the mizen top glt mast up forward to stand mastheads. Capt Ray come on board, commenced standing boats crew watches. Middle part, fine. latter part strong breeze from N.E. with clear weather, rent the fly jibb in turned up the foot of it and bent it. Capt Ray come on board, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 26 04 N. Long by Chro. 136 18 E.

Thursday 23.
Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. with a heavy swell, backed ship, aft rundown shortened sail, Middle part, strong breeze. latter part made sail, took in the boom boat and commenced to repair her. steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 28 05 N. Long by Chro. 136 46 E.

Friday 24th. Commences with a fresh breeze from S.E. Capt Ray come on board, shortened sail. Middle part hard breeze, latter part thick rainy weather made ship, steering N. saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs. 31 13 N. Long by Chro. 137 00.

Continued.

Saturday 25th. Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather, shortened sail, Middle part fine, latter part light variable winds and pleasant weather, finished the bow boat and put her out, steering N.E and S.E,
Lat by Obs. 27=30 N. Long by Chro. 137=38 E.

Sunday 26th. Commences with a light airs from N.E. shortend sail. Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from E with hazy weather,
Lat by Obs. 27=10. N. Long by Chro. 137=22 E.

Monday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with thick hazy weather, Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze from N.E. with rainy weather. Made sail steering N.W. at 9 AM double reef the fore and Mizen topsail, and bunted the light sails,
No Obs. this day.

Tuesday 28th

Commences with a fresh gale from N.E. with rainy weather, wore ship, and hove to under short sail, Middle part fresh gale from N.E. latter part more moderate with thick rainy weather, laying to. Norman in right. No Obs this day.

Wednesday 29th.

Commences with a moderate gale from N.E. at 3 P.M. set the fore sail. Middle part moderate. latter part strong breeze from N.N.E. with clear weather, employed calking, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 27=12 N. Long by Chro. 136=26 E.

Thursday 30th. Commences with a strong breeze from N.N.E. with clear weather. Capt Ray come on board Middle part strong breeze. latter part wore ship steering to the N.N. with all sail. employed calking.
Lat by Obs 26=49 N. Long by Chro. 136=40 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Friday the first of May. Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather, Capt Bay comes on board. shortend sail. Middle part strong breeze. latter part made sail, steering W. with a strong breeze from E. employed caulking.
Lat by Obs. 27=42 N Long by Chro. 136=27 E.

Saturday 2nd. Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, shortent sail Middle part strong breeze latter part the same. steering W. N. E. by the wind.
Lat by Obs. 28=09. N Long by Chro. 136=22 E.

Sunday 3rd.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E with fine weather. Capt Bay come on board. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. Made all sail steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 27=33 N. Long by Chro. 136=36 E.

Monday 4th. Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. Capt Bay come on board. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from S. with fine weather. steering by the wind headding E. by N.
Lat by Obs. 27=38 N. Long by Chro 137=43 E.

Tuesday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather. employed caulking. shortend sail. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from S.S.W. made sail steering by the wind. headding S.E. saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs. 27=32 N Long by Chro. 138=42 E.

Wednesday 6th. Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather. finished caulking. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 28=12 N. Long by Chro. 139=40 E.

Continued.

Thursday the 7th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, raw finbacks, shortend sail, Middle part fine steering N.N.E. latter part raw whales lowered for them. the waste boat struck and got stove the larboard boat got the same whale, took him to the ship and got ready for cutting, spoke the Henry Taber, 1100 Wh sperm.

Ab Abes.

Friday the 8th.

Commences with light breeze from S. with fine weather, cutt in the whale, Middle part go fore and aft engine out, latter part strong breeze and thick weather started the works, and cleard up decks.

Lat by Abes. 29-42, N. Long by Chno 37-26.

Saturday the 9th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with thick hazy weather, continued boil, Middle part a day, latter part calm, continued to boil.

Lat by Abes. 29-55 N. Long by Chno. 137-52 E.

Sunday the 10th.

Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. with a heavy swell. finished boiling and put on the fat lean, sighted St Peters Island, 25 miles dist. bearing N.E. Middle part fine, latter part fresh gale from S.W. struck the oil down below decks, took in the bow boat, spoke the Henry Tabor.

Lat by Abes. 29-23 N. Long by Chno 137-24 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Moran, 1857.

Monday 11th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. with clear weather, Middle part fine, latter part light airs from N.E. with fine weather, put out a repair boat, and commenced repairing her. Lat by Obs 29-35 N. Long by Chro. 139-25 E.

Tuesday 12th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, spoke the Henry Tabor, middle part latter part commenced stowing down oil, strong from S with thick weather, two rail in sight.

Lat by Obs. 28-20. Long by Chro. 138.50

Wednesday 13.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with thick weather, Middle part fine, latter part finished stowing down, saw a bark steering N.E.

Lat by Obs. 28-00. N. Long by Chro. 138-58. E.

Thursday 14th. Commences with a strong breeze from N.W. with thick hazy weather, shortened sail, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering E.N.E. repairing the bow boat.

Lat by Obs. 27-59. Long by Chro. 138-30 E.

Friday 15th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E.N. with fine weather, spoke the Bark Mercury, Capt Hader come on board, Middle part fine, latter part made sail, steering N.E.

Lat by Obs. 28-13 N. Long by Chro. 137-29.

Saturday 16th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather Middle part rising, latter part fine, finished repairing the water boat

Lat by Obs. 27-51 N. Long by Chro. 138-35.

Continued.

Sunday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light airs. made sail. steering W.
Lat by Obes. 27-47 N. Long by Chro. 138-10 E.

Monday 18th.

Commences with a calm. shortened sail. Middle part fine. latter part made sail steering S.W. with a good breeze from S.E. employed washing ship inside. saw finbacks. caught some fish
Lat by Obes. 27-43 N Long by Chro. 137-17

Tuesday 19th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. steering S.W. Middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze and thick hazy weather. reef close reef foretopsail and foresail steering W by S.
Lat by Obes. 28-30 N Long by Chro. 137-00

Wednesday 20th.

Commences with a fresh gale from S. took in the bow and waste boat. and reef down the Maintop gallant yard. and hove to on the starboard tack. Middle part moderated. latter part strong breeze and a heavy swell. made sail. steering W.
Lat by Obes. 28-55 N. Long by Chro. 138-35 E.

Thursday 21st.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with a heavy swell. put out the waste boat. saw finbacks. shortened sail. Middle part light airs with a heavy swell. latter part fresh breeze from W. with thick weather. No Obes this day.

Friday 22nd.

Commences with a fresh gale from N.N.E. took in the waste boat. laying to on the larboard tack. Middle part fresh gale from E. latter part blowing heavy from E.S.E. with cloudy weather. turned up the starboard boat. No Sun this day.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1857.

Saturday 23rd.

Commences with a heavy gale from E.S.E. furled the Maintopsail. Middle part experienced a heavy gale, at 12 P.M. the wind veered to the S.W. and blew heavy, ship laying very easy.
Lat by Obs. 27-31 N. Long by Chro. 136-45.

Sunday 24th. Commences with a moderate gale but clearing away gradually. Middle part fine. latter part light airs and calms, saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs 27-41. N. Long by Chro. 136-49.

Monday 25th.

Commences with a light breeze from S with fine weather, shortened sail. Middle part steering S.E. latter part made sail, washed the ship out nicely. rent the Maintopgallt yard and sail up and rett them.
Lat by Obs. 27-55. N. Long by Chro. 136-55 E.

Tuesday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from S with fine weather, caught some fish. shortened sail. Middle part fine. latter part made sail. at 11 o'clock it blew equally with some rain. shortened sail to a close reef Maintopsail and hove to on the starboard tack.

No Obs this day.

Wednesday 27th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with thick weather. barometer falling rent ready the Maintopgallt yard and took in the bow bolt, bowse ship and furled the Maintopsail. Middle part wind veered to the S.W. and blew very fresh for an hour, latter more moderate. rett close reef Maintopsail, heading S.W.
Lat by Obs. 28-30. N. Long by Chro 137-31 E.

Continued.

Thursday 28th, Commences with a fresh breeze from N.N.W. with a heavy swell, Middle part fine. latter part light airs and calm, employed cleaning the iron works, saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs. 28-48 N. Long by Chro. 138-04 E.

Friday 29th, Commences with light airs from N. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S. made sail, steering E.S.E. employed breaking out for water.
Lat by Obs. 28-50 N. Long by Chro. 138-41 E.

Saturday 30th, ... Commences with a light breeze from S. with fine weather, sent down the foretopgt mast and fly gibb boom and larked them up, shortened sail, Middle part strong breeze latter part fresh gale from S.W. turned up the starboard boat took in the bow boat and sent down the maintopgt yard.
Lat by Obs. 28-59 N. Long by Chro 138-50 E.

Sunday 31st, Commences with a fresh gale from W. with thick hazy weather, Middle part strong breeze from E. latter part fresh gale from E.S.E. with a rain headding S.
No Obs. this day.

Monday the first of June, Commences with a fresh gale from E.S.E. with rainy weather, at 4 P.M. wind veered to S.S.W. and blew fresh, Middle part and latter fresh gale from S.W. ship headding W.by.S.W.
Lat by dead reck Long the same.

Tuesday 2nd, Commences with a fresh gale from S.W. with thick weather, Middle part, moderated with some rain, latter light breeze from S.W. with a heavy swell, the Columbia of Nantucket.
Lat by Obs 28-00 N. Long by Chro. 137-11 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Wednesday 3rd. Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with thick hazy weather and a heavy swell, middle part fine. latter part light airs and calms. sent the maintopgalt yard up. saw two sail.
Lat by Obs. 28=26 N. Long by Chno. 139=42. E.

Thursday 4th

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, shortened sail, middle part calm. latter light airs from W. saw a sail; employed cleaning the iron work, steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 28=40 N. Lat by Chno. 139=41 E.

Friday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, shortened sail, middle part fine latter part strong breeze and thick weather. saw 6 sails. steering the same way as we are.
Lat by Obs. 29=02 N Long by Chno. 139=47 E.

Saturday 6th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. spoke the Bark Henery Tabor Florance and Ship Norman. middle part fine. latter part light airs and calm. Capt Ewer come on board
Lat by Obs. 28=58 N. Long by Chno. 139=40.

Sunday 7th.

Commences with light variable winds, middle part fine. latter part sighted Cambee Bank. spoke the Norman. steering N.
Lat by Chno. 29=06. Long by Chno. 140=30

Monday 8th.

Commenced with light breeze from W.N.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light airs and thick hazy weather. the Rock in sight, and two sail.
N.B. Obs this day.

Continued.

Tuesday the 9th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. spoke the Norman and Florance, shortened sail. Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S.E. to sail in right.
Lat by Obs. 29-00. N. Long by Chro. 139-59.

Wednesday 10th.

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. spoke the Young Hero and Norman. Middle part and latter strong breze and thick weather, a sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 25-50. N. Long by Chro. 139-09 E.

Thursday, 11th.

Commences with a strong breze from S.W. with thick weather. Middle part fine. latter part strong breze, broke out the after hold, saw a sail.
Lat by Obs. 33-53. N. Long by Chro. 139-58.

Friday 12th.

Commences with light breze from E. with fine weather, shortened sail. Middle part fine. latter part, light breze from S.W. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 27-35 N. Long by Chro. 140-55 E.

Saturday 13th.

Commences with a light breze from S.W. shortened sail. Middle part fine. latter part made sail. light breze from S.W.
Lat by Obs. 27-17. N. Long by Chro. 141-11 E.

Sunday 14th. Commences with a light breze from S.W. saw a sail, shortened sail. Middle part fine. latter part strong breze from S.W. sighted the Pouniens Islands. spoke the Norman, Capt. Ray come on board. saw another sail.
Lat by Obs. 26-42. N. Long by Chro. 142-01.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Monday 15th.

Commences with light breze from S.W. at 4 P.M. a squall struck from N.E. wore ship steering E.N.E. by W. land bearing N.N.E. by S.E. shipped a man from the Norman, Middle part standing whole watches, afternoon tacked ship steering for the land, put up the forge and repaired the Mizentopsail tie and maintopgalt tie, Peels and Bailey drank in right and one rail.
Lat by Obs. 26-34 N. Long by Lend. 41-40

Tuesday 16th.

Commences with a light breze from S with fine weather. Middle part light baller part the Crew went ashore on Peels Island and got some onions and other recruits.
Lat by Obs. N Long by Chro.

Wednesday 17th.

Commences with a light breze from S.W. the capt come off, and tacked ship off shore, new lower rails, Middle part lay off and on, latter part two boats went ashore and come off with potatoes.

Thursday 18th.

Commences with a calm and a heavy swell heaving on shore, one boat went ashore, at 1 P.M the current commenced taking the ship in shore, at 2 P.M lowered 3 boats to tow but the current was so strong that the boats could not stem it at 4 P.M. set the colours for assistance from shore at 5 P.M the Pilot come off, commenced getting the anchors off the bow, at at 6 o'clock shortened the cable but no damage done, at a part 6 o'clock anchored in 11 Fathom of water clewed up and furled the sails, latter part light breze from E. took the cables on board stood off shore.

Continued.

Friday 19th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. sent a boat ashore, she returned at 5 P.M. wore ship steering W. raw a sail. Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S.E. hoisted the anchors and stowed the cables, spoke the Sea Breeze, shipped another man.
Lat by Obs. 27=30 N. Long by Chro. 144 E.

Saturday 20th. Commences with a light breeze from S.E. at 5 P.M. the wind veered to the N.W. middle part fine. latter part light breeze and cloudy, steering N.

Sunday 21.

Commences with a light breeze from E. spoke the Heneny Tabor, and Ocean Rover, middle part fine, latter part light breeze from E. gained with the Tabor and Ocean Rover, steering to the S.E.
Lat by Obs. 27=56 N. Long by Chro. 146=56 E.

Sunday 22nd.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering N.E. 2 sail in sight.

Monday 23rd.

Commences with a light breeze from E. spoke the Ocean Rover, middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S by E. sighted Bonin Groupe, 6 sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 27=44 N. Long by Chro. 144=39 E.

Tuesday 24th. Commences with a light breeze S.S.W. with fine weather, shortened sail, saw Seals Island, middle part fine latter part light airs and fine weather made in Sea Island and Bonin groupe in sight.
Lat by Obs. 27=50 N. Long by Chro. 144=18

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Wednesday 25th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, took in a light sails, middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S. employed cleaning and tarring the topsails sheets and ties, two rail in sight
Lat by Obs. 27-30 N. Long by Chno. 142-46.

Thursday 26th. Commences with fine weather and a light breeze from S, spoke H.M. Frigate and Vessel, middle part fine, latter part employed painting ship out side, saw two rail, tacked ship.
Lat by Obs. 27-34. N. Long by Chno. 142-34.

Friday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, sighted Rhys group. Middle part fine, latter part light breezes and calms. Sails land in sight, employed painting ship.
Lat by Obs. 27-04 N. Long by Chno. 142-32 E.

Saturday 28th. Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, the land in sight and two rail. Middle part fine, latter part, the land in sight and rails, finished painting out side, saw some grampusses.
Lat by Obs. 26-40 N. Long by Chno. 142-31. E.

Sunday 29th.

Commences with a calm, the Bonnies Islands in sight, middle part calm, latter part the same, two rail in sight and Bailes Island.
Lat by Obs. 26-28 N. Long by Chno. 142-37 E.

Monday 30th.

Commences with a calm, middle part the same, latter part light breeze from E.N.E. painted the bends, tacked ship steering N.N.W. saw blackfish and porpoises.
Lat by Obs. 26-30 N. Long by Chno. 142-[illegible]

Continued,

Tuesday 31st.

Commences with a light breeze from E. N. E. with fine weather, saw Baily's Island, Middle part calm, latter part light airs and calms, saw fin backs and Bailys Island, and two rail.
Lat by Obs. 40. N. Long by Chro. 142=21 E.

Commences by the first of July, Commences with a light breeze from E. N. E. Middle part fine, latter part saw whales lowered for them but did not strike, Bailes Island in sight, and two rail.
Lat by Obs. 26=30 N. Long by Chro. 142=49 E.

Thursday 2nd.

Commences with a light breeze from E. and fine weather, Hospoke the Ship Tabor and Seabreeze, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze, saw the Land and 3 rails.
Lat by Obs. 26=33 Long by Chro. 142=30 E.

Friday 3rd. Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, tacked to the S. W. & N. E. Middle part fine latter part saw whales lowered for them and gave chase 3 rail in sight and the Bonins Islands.

Saturday 4th of July Commences with fine weather, still chasing whales, the Bark Seabreeze got a whale, at sundown come on board without success. Middle part fine, latter part saw whales lowered for them but without success, the Fleering Tabor got one, saw the land and 4 rail.
Lat by Obs. 26=38 N. Long by Chro. 142=37 E.

Sunday 5th, Commences with a light breeze from E. Middle part fine latter part fine the land in sight, and 4 rails, tacked ship.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Monday the 6th.

Commences with a light breeze from S. with fine weather, spoke the Ocean Rover Henry Tabor, and Alpha Maria, Middle part fine, latter part light airs, rent up the foretopgallantmast and out fly jibboom, raw 3 rail. Lat by Obs. 27-48, N. Long by Chro. 143.

Tuesday 7th. Commences with light airs and fine weather, bent the fly jib, Middle part fine, latter part rent up the mizentopgallant mast and yard, tacked ship, land in sight and 4 sails.

Wednesday 8th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, spoke the Henry Tabor, Middle part fine, latter part raw two rail, employed in making rope, saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs. 27-06. N. Long by Chro. 143-02 E.

Thursday 9th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, rent up the foretopgallant yard and rail, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze, steering N. saw grampuses.
Lat by Obs 28-02. N. Long by Chro 143-16 E.

Friday 10th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from E.N.E. steering N. by W.
Lat by Obs 28-23 N. Long by Chro. 144-19. E.

Saturday 11th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather, steering N.N.W. picked two logs of wood.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chro.

Continued.

Sunday 12th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light airs and calm. saw finbacks.
Lat by Obes. 39-58. N. Long by Chro. 144-40 E.

Monday 13th. Commences with a light breeze from E.&N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part broke out the Mainhatchway and filed the flone tiers with salt water, steering by the wind heading N.N.E.
Lat by Obes. 30-30 N. Long by Chro. 144-28 E.

Tuesday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, the cooper employed repairing old carks. Middle part fine. latter part moderate steering S.E. by E. the cooper employed repairing water carks.
Lat by Obes. 35-30. N. Long by Chro. 144-26.

Wednesday 15th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather, Middle part fine latter part light breze from S. steering E. the cooper employed repairing water carks.
Lat by Obes. 30-42 N. Long by Chro. 145-28. E.

Thursday 16th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with a heavy swell. Middle part fine. latter part broke out for water in the Ground tiers and found a good many of them rotten, steering E.
Lat by Obes. 32-32 N. Long by Chro. 147-15 E.

Friday 17th. Commences with a light breez from W.S.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breze and fine weather, steering E.N.E.
Lat by Obes. 30-88. N. Long by Chro. 148-51 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Saturday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from W with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part fresh breeze from S.W. raw finbacks.
Lat by Obs. 31-32, N. Long by Chro. 15-0-27.

Sunday 19th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. steering E.N.E. and rundown shortend sail and hauld on the wind. Middle part fine, latter part fresh breeze and rain. took in the bow boat and rent down the fore and mizentop Gt yards. laying to.
Lat by Obs. 31-28 N. Long by Chro 15-1-55 E.

Monday 20th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. and clear weather. set the foresail and double reef topsails and kept off E.N.E. Middle part fine. latter part rent up the top Gt yards. fresh breeze from S.W. steering E.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 31-57 N. Long by Obs. 15-4-12

Tuesday 21st.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. at rundown shortend sail. Middle part fine. latter part made sail. fresh breeze from S.W. steering by the wind. headding S.E.
Lat by Obs. 31-28 N. Long by Chro. 15-5-31 E.

Wednesday 22nd.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. at rundown shortend sail. hauld to the wind on the larboard tack. Middle part fresh breeze and squally, latter part strong gale from S.W. took in the bow boat and turnd up the starboard boat, laying to on the larboard tack.
Lat by Obs. 32-10 N. Long by Chro. 15-5-48 E.

Thursday 23rd. Commences with a gale from S.W. Middle part fine. latter part moderate breeze and fine weather wore ship steering S.E. with all sail set.
Lat by Obs. 32-30. N. Long by Chro. 15-5-54

Continued.

Friday 24th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, shortend sail. Middle part fine. latter part light airs and calms accompanied with showers of rain
Lat by Obs. 32=16. N. Long by Chro. 156=03 E.

Saturday 25th.

Commences with light variable winds and calm. Middle part fine. latter part light variablee winds. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 32=16. N. Long by Chro. 156=13. E.

Sunday 26th.

Commences with light variable winds and fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from E with fine weather. steering S.E. saw grampuses.
Lat by Obs. 31=31. N. Long by Chro. 156=32 E.

Monday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather. middle part fine. latter part strong breeze from N.E. repaird the foreraid and bent it. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 30=30. N. Long by Chro. 157=00. E.

Tuesday 28th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. sett up the foretop gll backstayes and gibb guies. Middle part tacked to the N. latter part tacked. the the S. with a strong breeze. peitted new footropes on the foretopsail yard
Lat by Obs. 29=58 N. Long by Chro. 157=25 E.

Wednesday 29th. Commence with a strong breeze from E. tacked to the N. Middle part and latter strong gale from E. laying two under a close reef maintopsail stay sail and main spence. headding N.
Lat by Obs. 30=40 N. Long by Chro. 157=42. E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,

Thursday 30th, Commences with a strong gale of wind from E with clear weather, Middle part prest gale, latter part Moderated, Made some sail, saw a school of whales, got ready for lowering Lat by Obs. 30-30 N. Long by Chro. 157 00.

Friday 31st, Commences with a strong breeze from E. lowered for the whales, the bow boat through mismanagement started them off. Come off board, at 4 P.M. lowered again with success, Middle part strong breeze latter part much the same accompanied with squalls,
Lat by Obs. 30-18 N. Long by Chro. 155-53 E.

Saturday the first of August,

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather, employed setting up rigging, at 5 P.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats but did not get a chance, shortened sail, Middle part strong breeze, latter part saw a school of whales, got ready to lower, but did not see them again, fitted a new bucket to the end of the Maintop Gallt backstayes, and set them up,
Lat by Obs. 30-42 N. Long by Chro. 155-51 E.

Sunday 2nd,

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, shortened sail, wore ship, Middle part fine, latter part saw a number of breaches but they did not amount to anything, tacked ship steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 31-30 N. Long by Chro. 156-11 E.

Monday 3rd Commences with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part set up the jibs stay, saw breaches, steering N.E. wore new Maintopsail halyards, set up the Maintop Gallt backstayes,
Lat by Obs. 31-32, N. Long by Chro. 156-42 E.

Continued.

Tuesday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. tacked ship, shortened sail. Middle part more steady latter part strong breeze and fine weather, steering by the wind heading N.E.
Lat by Obs, 32=00. N. Long by Chro. 157=00 E.

Wednesday 5th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. shortend sail, wore ship, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather, employed fitting new Maintopsail lifts, raw jumpers, steering by the wind heading S by W.
Lat by Obs. 32=00 N. Long by Chro. 157=05. E.

Thursday 6th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather, shortend sail Middle part fine, latter part moderate breeze and fine weather. made all sail, steering S. fitted new Main lifts. raw jumpers.
Lat by Obs. 30=36. N. Long by Chro. 156=05 E.

Friday 7th. Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, at 5 P.M. raw whales lowered 3 boats but it was to late, shortend sail, Middle and latter part strong breeze and fine weather, wore ship, employe fitting new footropes to the Main yard.
Lat by Obs. 30=16. N. Long by Chro. 155=54 E.

Saturday 8th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E by N. raw jumpers, Middle part fresh breeze, latter part split the jibb, rent it in and repaird it and bent it again, strong breeze from E with cloudy weather, steering N.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 30=47 N. Long by Chro. 155=58. E.

Sunday 9th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with a heavy swell. Middle part fresh breeze. latter part the same reef double reef topsails jibb and mainsail.
Lat by Obs. 32=44 N. Long by Chro 156=19 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Monday 10th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from E. with fine weather, shortened sail. Middle and latter part fresh breeze reef the jibs and mainsail put on some new pieces on the jibs sheets.
Lat by Obs. 31=40 N. Long by Chro. 15 6=12 E.

Tuesday 11th. Commences with a fresh breeze from E with clear weather, wore ship. shortened sail. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze. steering N.E. E. employed making boat gaskets.
Lat by Obs. 32=16 N. Long by Chro. 15 6=58 E.

Wednesday 12th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats but no chance of getting on. shortened sail Middle part fresh breeze. latter part strong breeze with rainy weather, saw jumpers. heading N.E. by E.
No lat. Long by Chro. 15 7=38 E.

Thursday 13th. Commences with a Moderate gale from S.E. sent down the fore and mizen top Gt yards. turned up the lead boats took in the bow boat and hove to under the Mainspencer. Middle part fresh gale. latter part blowing heavy and ship labouring very hard. the sea running very high.

Lat by Obs. 33=05 N. Long by Chro 15 7=47 E.

Friday 14th. Commences with a very heavy gale of wind from S. accompanied with rain squals. heading E by S. ship labouring very hard. Middle part wind veered to S.W. still blowing very hard. latter part the wind Moderated some.
Lat by Obs. 33=17. N. Long by Chro 15 8=48 E.

Saturday 15th. Commences with a Moderate gale from S.W. with clear weather reef close reef Maintopsail. Middle part Moderated some. latter part strong breeze made all sail. wove new maintopsail braces.
Lat by Obs. 33=51 N. Long by Chro. 15 9=38 E.

Continued.

Sunday 16th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. thick cloudy weather, shortend sail. Middle part strong breeze and cloudy. latter part strong breeze and squally. made sail, at 8 A.M. furled Gibb and mainsail
Lat by Obs. 32=30 N. Long by Chro. 160=40 E.

Monday 17th. Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, middle part steering E.S.E. latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering S.E. rent down the mainsprences to repair
Lat by Obs. 32=30. N. Long by Chro. 161=45. E.

Tuesday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather, repaired and bent the mainsprences, put up the forge. Middle part fine, latter part saw whales the waste boat got one took him to the ship and got ready for cutting. light breeze and cloudy weather

Wednesday 19th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. cutt the whale in, and shortend sail and rett the water Middle part cleard up decks and got to boiling. latter part clearing up decks and boiling.
lat by Obs. 32=37 N. Long by Chro. 162=13 E.

Thursday 20th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E.S.W. with fine weather, continued to boil. Middle part fine boiling latter part finished boiling and put on the fat lean on. made all sail steering N.E. saw Grampuses.
Lat by Obs 32=52 N. Long by Chro. 162=57 E.

Friday 21st. Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather, shortend sail. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from N. steering E. took of the fat lean oil, rent up the Mizen topsl gave.
Lat by Obs 32=28 N Long by Chro 164 05 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,

Saturday 22 of Aug.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E.V.E. with fine weather. rent up the fonlop gal-gard and rail, Middle part fine. latter part broke out the Mainhatchway coopend and got ready for stowing down. steering E.

Sunday 23rd. Commences with a light breeze N.E.V.E. with fine weather. stowed down the oil. shortend rail. Middle part fine. latter light breeze and fine weather; spoke the Norman kept Ray come on board.
Lat by Obs. 31=26 N. Long by Obs. 169=15 E.

Monday 24th. Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part shortend rail. latter part made all rail steering N by W. broke out the after hold for corn and butter.
Lat by Obs. N. Long by Chro.

Tuesday 25th. Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. spoke the Norman. shortend rail. Middle part fine. latter part made rail. steering N. a rail in night broke out the fore hold to see how much water we had. saw a number of finbacks.
Lat by Obs. 32=56 N. Long by Chro. 169=31 E.

Wednesday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather. shortend rail. Middle part fine. latter part made rail. steering N. stowed of the fore hold. found that we had 60 bbls of water.
Lat by Obs. N. Long by Chro.

Thursday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather. Middle part spoke the Norman. latter part strong breeze. tacked ship. caught some fish. Norman in sight. saw porpes.
Lat by Obs. 33=34 N. Long by Chro. 169=41 E.

Continued.

Friday 28th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E. with fine weather, shortened sail, Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze and squally, employed making bunt jackets, Norman in sight.
Lat by Obs. 33=36 N. Long by Chro. 165=12 E.

Saturday 29th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze. Made sail. mending.
Lat by Obs. 32=14 N. Long by Chro. 165=44 E.

Sunday 30th.

Commences with a light breeze from S. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather spoke the Norman Capt may come on board, steering E.
Lat by Obs. 32=20 N. Long by Chro. 167=42 E.

Monday the first of September.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part saw whales have the chance to go: her with the Norman, she got one. the other boats bent in chase

Tuesday the first of September.

Commences with fine weather, chasing whales, at sundown come on board braced forward steering for the Norman. Middle part spoke the Norman. latter part went to the Norman and got the head and one blanket piece, towed it along side and cutted it in raw sail,

Wednesday 2nd, Commences with a strong breeze from N, with fine weather. commenced boiling. Middle part finished boiling. latter part strong breeze made all sail steering. E.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 31=18 N. Long by Chro. 171=23

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Longain.

Thursday Sept. 3rd.

Commences with a moderate breze from N.E. with fine weather, spoke the Newman, Montreal rail Middle part fine, latter part light breze steering S.E. employed making bunt garkets.
Lat by Obs. 30-13. N. Long by Chro. 170-45 E.

Friday 4th.

Commences with a light breze from E. with fine weather, tacked ship, middle part fine, latter part opened the oil and got ready for stowing down. steering N.E.
Lat by Obs 30-38 N. Long by Chro. 171 30 E

Saturday 5th. Commences with a light breze from S.W. with fine weather, stowed down 27 bbls of oil. Middle part fine, latter part light breze steering N.E. employed Makeing bunt garkets.
Lat by Obs. 31-12. N. Long by Chro. 172-43

Sunday 6th. Commences with a light breze from S.W. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine. steering N.E. with all rail sett.
Lat by Obs. 32-00 N. Long by Chro. 173

Monday 7th.

Commences with a light breze from S. with fine weather, Middle and latter part light breze and fine weather, steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 32-50 N. Long by Chro. 174-48

Tuesday 8th.

Commences with a light breze from S. with fine weather, shortened rail more ship, Middle part fine, latter part tacked ship, broke out for water, and bread.
Lat by Obs. 33-02, N. Long breze, 175-0 W

Continued.

Wednesday 9th, Commences with a light breze from S.S.W. with fine weather, started a cask of Tarr, wove ship. Middle part fine, latter part tacked ship, fitted new foot ropes to the fore gard, steering S.E. by S.
Lat by Obs. 32=46 N. Long by Chno. 175=41 E.

Thursday 10th,
Commences with a light breze from S.W. with fine weather, Middle part equally, latter part light breze, saw porpoises and Jumpers, steering S.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 31=46 N. Long by Chno. 176=02.

Friday 11th,
Commences with a light breze from N. with fine weather, Middle part equally, latter part strong breze and cloudy weather, employed makeing bunt garnets, steering E.
Lat by Obs. 31=16 N. Long by Chno. 176=37 E.

Saturday 12th,
Commences with a modrate breze from N. with cloudy weather, shortened sail, wove ship. Middle part fine, latter part wind veered out to the S.W. steering N.E. finished the bunt garnets,
Lat by Obs. 31=28 N. Long by Chno. 177=17 E.

Sunday 13th,
Commences with a light breze from W.S.W. and fine weather, shortened sail, latter part made sail, light breze and cloudy weather steering E.
Lat by Obs. 32=14 N. Long by Chno. 178=12 E.

Monday 14th, Commences with a light breze from N. with thick cloudy weather shortened sail, Middle and latter part thick hazy weather, steering S.E.
No Obs.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Sept. Tuesday 15th. Commences with a light breeze from N. E. with a heavy swell from the N. W. and cloudy weather. double reef the topsails. Middle part fine. latter part all hands employed working ship inside. steering E. N. E. Lat by Obs. 31=30 N. Long by Chro. 179=45 E.

Wednesday 16th.

Commences with a light breeze from S. E. with fine weather, sent up the mainroyal yd and sail and sett them. Middle part fine. latter part spoke the Bark Mercury of New Bedford. light breze and fine weather steering E. N. E.

Thursday 17th.

Commences with a light breze from S. E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breze. steering N. E. raw breaches. the Mercury in sight
Lat by Obs. 32 14 N. Long by Chro. 178=14 W.

Friday 18th. Commences with a light breze from S. W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part sett the tower and foretopmast studding sails. steering N. E. the Mercury in sight. caught some fish.
Lat by Obs. 32=15, N. Long by Chro. 177=15; W.

Saturday 19th.

Commences with a light breze from W. S. W. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light breze and fine weather. spoke the Norman.
Lat by Obs 32=59 N. Long by Chro. 175=45

Sunday 20th.

Commences with a light breze from N. E. with fine weather. Middle and latter parts fine. gaming with the Norman.
Lat by Chro. 32=32 N Long by Chro 175=55

Continued,

Monday 21 Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze from E by N. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 31=50 N. Long by Chro. 174=56 W.

Tuesday 22 Commences with a strong breeze from E. with cloudy weather, Cocked ship. Middle part equally. latter part latter part strong breeze steering N. & Norman in company.
Lat by Obs. 32=56 N Long by Chro. 174=41

Wednesday 23rd. Commences with a strong breeze from E with cloudy weather. Middle part strong breeze latter part more moderate. made all rail. steering E.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 35=20 N. Long by Chro. 173=34. W.

Thursday 24th. Commences with a light breeze from S. by W. spoke the Norman. Middle part fine. latter part wind veered out to the S.W. set the studding sails and mainroyal; steering E by N. Norman in company.
Lat by Obs. 34=22 N. Long by Chro. 172=44 W.

Friday 25th. Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part wind veered to the N.W. strong breeze and equally. steering E. by N.
Lat by Obs. 34=46. N. Long by Chro. 169=24 W.

Saturday 26th. Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with equally weather. Middle part equally. latter part strong breeze and clear weather. steering E. by N. employed tarring the lower rigging as high as we the badolay
Lat by Obs. 34=09 N. Long by Chro. 167=19. W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Sept. Sunday 27th.

Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. N. with clear weather. Middle part fine. latter part light variable winds and calms.
Lat by Chro. 34=26. Long by Chro. 166=10 W.

Monday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from Southerly steering E. by N. Middle part strong breeze rett the standing rails and mainrogal. employed painting the lower mast and yards, steering E by N.
Lat by Obs. 33=26. N. Long by Chro. 162=17

Tuesday 29th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W. with clear weather, equally. latter part light breeze and fine weather. finished painting the lower masts and yards. saw a finback. steering E. by N.
Lat 33=18 N Long 159=11 W.

Wednesday 30th.

Commences with a light breeze from West fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather. all hands employed painting the inside of the ship
Lat by Obs. 33=10 N. Long by Chro. 157=37.

Thursday Oct the first.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from N.W. with fine weather. steering E.S.E. all hands employed painting
Lat by Obs. 33=04 N. Long by Chro. 157=37. W.

Friday 2. Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from W. finished painting. steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 32=52 N. Long by Chro. 156=43.

Continued.

Oct. Saturday 3rd.

Commences with a light breze from N.N.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine, latter part along breze sett the studing rails steering S.E. by E. half E.
Lat by Obs. 31-27 N. Long by Chno. 18-5-47.

Sunday 4th. Commences with a strong breze from N. with fine weather. Middle part strong breze and thick weather steering S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 29-26 N. Long by Chno. 15-9-56 W.

Monday 5th.

Commences with a strong breze from N.E. with cloudy weather. Middle part fine, latter part along breze from N.E. steering S by E. ½ E.
Lat by Obs. 21-06 N. Long by Chno. 15-9-56.

Tuesday 6th. Commences with a strong trades with thick weather; middle and latter parts much the same, steering S. by E. & E.
Lat by Obs. 24-11 N. Long by Chno. 18-9-22 W.

Wednesday 7th.

Commences with a strong trades, sett the Mainroyal and studing sails, kept off S.W. by S. Middle part strong trades, latter equally, steering S.W.
Lat by Chno. 21-43 N. Long by Chno. 18-8-32 W.

Thursday 8th. Commences with a strong breze and cloudy weather, bent the chains and got the anchor off the boom, at 9½ A.M. came to on the starboard tack with the head yds aback; middle part fine lagaback, latter part varied the Mounice. Made sail steering for the passage betwene Molici, at 10 A.M. sighted Molici, steering West, hauled up 7 fathom, on one chain and 60 on the other.

Remarks on Board Ship Emily Morgan,

Oct, Friday 9th, Commences with fine trades at 8 P.M, light the shining, light winds, and calms. Middle part fine. latter part the boat went ashore, ship beating up to the anchorage,

Saturday, 10th.

Commences with a light variable winds, the boat come off, and we went to anchor in 15 fathom of water, in the harbour of Lahaina, furled the sails and rett the water, latter part employed getting off water,

Monday 11th.

Commences with fine weather all hands employed getting off water, Middle part fine, latter part the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty,

Monday 12th,

Commences with fine weather, at sundown the watch come on board, Middle part rainy, latter part fresh breze and squally all hands employed getting of water and other duty,

Tuesday 13th,

Commences with a light breze with rain, Middle part fine, latter part fine weather, all hands employed getting off water,

Wednesday 14th.

Commences with fine weather, all hands employed getting off water, and rettin up chokes,

Thursday 15th,

Commences with fine weather, all hands employed getting off Provision and employed variously

Continued.

Friday 16th, all hands employed getting off Provisions and stowing it away, 3 French ships come to anchor,

Saturday 17th, The Larboard watch went ashore on libbenty, the young men went to sea, the other watch employed washing ship.

Sunday 18th, the larboard watch went ashore on libbenty.

Monday 19th,

Commence with fine weather, the Starboard watch went ashore on libbenty.

Tuesday 20th The the Larboard watch went ashore on libbenty.

Wednesday 21 the Starboard watch went ashore, stowing water and putting up recruits,

Thursday 22nd The Larboard watch went ashore on libbenty, several vessels come to anchor,

Friday 23d, the Starboard watch went ashore on libbenty, the other watch employed carefully

Satterday 24th

the Larboard watch went ashore on libbenty, the other watch employed carefully;

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan.

Sunday 25th, The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Monday 26th, All hands employed getting ready for sea.

Tuesday 27th, Commences with fine weather all hand getting ready for sea, sent ashore ten cask, spoke.

Wednesday 28th,

Commences with fine weather, hove up the anchor but it was foul, let go the starboard anchor and cleared the other anchor, shipped a 3 mate, name Healy, the middle part fine, latter part got under way, steering for Honolulu.

Thursday 29th.

Commences with a breeze from N.E., steering for Honolulu, Middle part steering for Honnutia, latter part laying off and on, saw five other sails.

Friday 30th,

Commences with strong trades and clear weather, Middle part the same, latter part laying off and, 10 other ship in company

Saturday 31

Commences with a strong trades with clear weather, Middle part equally, latter part strong breeze and clear weather, saw a sail standing in shore, the boat taken very sick, still laying off and on.

Continued.

Sunday the first of Nove.

Commences with a strong trades with cloudy weather, the least a little better, Middle part strong breze close reef the topsails laying of and on the least a little better, two rails in right,

Monday 2. Commences with fresh trades, middle part fresh trades laying off and at Honolulu. latter part the same, run to rail steering for the mooring,

Wednesday 3rd,

Commences with fresh trades run in to the harbour of Honolulu, the least sent a shore and sent the boat off, wore ship standing off shore, Middle part tacked in shore, latter part strong breze tacked off shore, broke out for meat,

Wednesday 4th.

Commences with strong trades, laying off and on Honolulu. Middle part fine moderate, latter part strong breze steering off for the land,

Thursday 5th,

Commences with strong trades, sent a boat ashore for the least at 5 P.M, she come off, the least rich, kept off for Atowai, Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather; sighted Atowy,

Friday 6th, Commences with a light breze from N.E, with fine weather, steering for the land, Middle part fine, latter part the land close to, the breze left, wore ship, heading N.E,

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Nov. Saturday 7th.

Commences with a calm the land about 15 Miles dist bearing W.N.W. ship headding S.E. Middle part light variable airs, latter part light breze from S. wind right on shore, steering E.

Sunday 8th.

Commences with a light breze and cloudy weather, at rundown double reef the topsails, Middle part lay aback, latter part wore ship heading for the Land.

Lat by Obs. 21=37. Long by Chno. 1

Monday 9th.

Commences with a strong breze from S.W. with cloudy weather, wore ship. Middle part lay aback, latter part light winds from S.W.N.W. rett up the fore rigging, saw a rail close in shore.

Tuesday 10th. Commences with a light breze from W. wore ship headding off shore. a man by the name of Smith struck the Mate and fown so closing the Capt floged him with a piece of 6 thread seizeing rlup. took in the light sails. Middle part as latter strong breze. tacked ship steering for Land. employed retting up the main rigging.

Wednesday 11th.

Commences with a strong breze from N.E.N.E. with fine weather, at rundown tacked ship, and took in the topsails. Middle part tacked in shore. latter part standing inshore spoke the Henery Faber, saw another sail.

Thursday 12th. Commences with fine trades, the boat went ashore, to trade, rent off 3 cords of wood at rundown tacked off shore. Middle part lay off and on the latter part broke out for flour and butter, rent the boat ashore, and she came off with 3000 orange, discharged them and rent the boat ashore

Continued.

Thur. Friday 13th, Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. at 4 P.M. the kept come off, wore ship steering S.E. Middle part, strong breeze split the Maintopgallant sail, rent it down and repaired it and bent it, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 18-20 = 26 Long by Chro. 159-46 W.

Saturday 14th, Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather, hoisted the anchors and stowed away the cables, Middle fine, latter part all hands employed washing ship inside. Lat 18-42 Long 159-08

Sunday 15th.

Commences with a fine breeze from N.E. steering S.E. Middle part equally, latter part strong breeze and fine weather, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 17-00. N. Long by Chro. 158-11 W.

Monday 16th.

Commences with fine trades, Middle part fine latter part light trades and fine weather the watch employed variously, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 15-23. N. Long by Chro. 158-05 W.

Tuesday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part equally, latter fine. light breeze steering S.S.W. employed setting up the Mizenrigging, and Maintopgallt backstay.
Lat by Obs. N. Long by Chro.

Wednesday 18th, Commences with variable winds with rain, took in the light sails double reef the topsails and furled the Mainsail, Middle part fine latter part Made all sail, light breeze from S. set up the Mizentopmast backstays.
Lat by Obs. 14-23. N. Long by Chro. 157-06 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Nov. Thursday 19th

Commences with a light breeze from S with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter more ship took in the larboard boat and nailed her over, painted her inside, light breeze from N.E. steering S.E.

Friday 20th, Commences with a light breeze from N.E. put out the larboard boat and took in the waste boat. Middle part fine. latter part employed repairing the waste boat, Lat by Obs, 13-31 N. Long by Chro, 15 9-41.

Saturday 21 first.

Commences with fine trades, finished the waste boat and took in the bow boat, Middle part fine. latter part employed repairing the bow boat, steering S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 12-15 N. Long by Chro, 15 7-21 W.

Sunday 22 Dec.

Commences with a fine breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle part squally, latter part strong trades and cloudy, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 10-40 N. Long by Chro, 15 6 30 W.

Monday 23rd

Commences with a strong trade winds with cloudy weather, Middle part strong breeze latter part fitted the light rails, employed repairing the bow boat,
Lat by Obs 8-46 N. Long by Chro, 15 5-21

Tuesday 24th.

Commences with strong trades set all rail, Middle part strong breeze, latter the same finished the bow boat and put her on the cranes and took in the starboard boat
Lat by Obs, 7-52 N Long by Chro, 15 4-55 W.

Continued.

Wednesday 25th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with thick hazy weather, Middle part fine, latter part fine weather employed repairing the boat, steering S. C. P. Obs.

Thursday 26th.

Commences with variable winds and squally weather, Middle part squally, latter part the same; employed repairing the boat, C P O Obs.

Friday 27th.

Commences with a breeze from S with hazy weather, Middle part squally, latter part strong breze from N.E. with fine weather, steering S.E. employed repairing the boat
Lat by Obs. 2-04. C P Long by Chno. 152-38 W.

Saturday 28th.

Commences with a fine breze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle part squally, latter part the same close reef the topsails, steering S. employed on the boat.
Lat by Obs. 3-30 C.P. Long by Chno. 152-19 W.

Sunday 29th.

Commences with a strong breze from E. with squally weather. Middle part and latter fine weather with a strong breze and a heavy swell.
Lat by Obs. 2-30 C.P. Long by Chno. 153-25.

Monday 30th.

Commences with a moderate breze from E by S. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part rest down the Maintopsail and commenced to repair it, finishing and put out the starboard boat, steering S.
Lat by Obs. 1-20 C.P. Long by Chno. 154-1[illegible] W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Dec. Monday the first

Commences with a light breez from E with fine weather, finished and bent the Maintopsail, Middle part fine latter part the rains, sent down the foretopsail and commenced repairing it also commenced to paint the boats out side, steering S.
Lat by Obs. 0-06 S Long by Chro. 155-37

Tuesday 2nd. Commences with fine weather, finished and bent the fore topsail, finished painting the boats, Middle part latter part repaired the forerail foretop and Mizentop gallant rails and bent them, steering S.
Lat by Obs. 1-47 S. Long by Chro. 155-21 W.

Wednesday 3rd.

Commences with a light breeze from E, with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part took in the outer bobstay fitted it and rett it up, steering by the wind heading S.
Lat by Obs. 3-37 S. Long by Chro. 155-48.

Friday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, tacked ship Middle part tacked ship to the S.E. latter part strong breeze and fine weather, steering S.E. employed variously.
Lat by Obs. 4-50 S. Long by Chro. 155-26.

Saturday 5th.

Commences with a moderate breez from E.N.E. with fine weather. Middle part lay aback, latter part light breeze fitted the inner bobstay, steering by the wind heading S.E.
Lat by Obs. 5-37 S Long by Chro. 155-38 W.

Sunday 6th.

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather, sighted Starbuck Island, Middle part fine latter part strong breeze steering S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 7-01 S Long by Chro. 154-19

Continued.

Monday 7th,

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, raw breezes. Middle part tacked ship twice, latter part, broke out the bread compend and stowed it down stowing to the S.E.
Lat by Obs 8-00 S. Long by Chro. 153-16, W.

Tuesday 8th, Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E with clear weather middle and latter parts fine employed caulking the water way seams.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chro.

Wednesday 9th,

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze, steering S.; employed caulking
Lat by Obs. 11-04 S. Long by Chro. 153-48.

Thursday 10th,

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, the Mizentopsail tie parted. Middle and latter part fine, finished caulking, light breeze from E.S.E. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 12-06 S. Long by Chro. 153-46, W.

Friday 11th,

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light breeze steering S.E. employed picking oakum.
Lat by Obs. 18-21 S Long by Chro. 153-37 W.

Saturday 12th,

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering S.E. broke out fresh water.
Lat by Obs. 18-22 S Long by Chro. 153-00.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Dec. Sunday 13th. Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter part fine weather, steering S.E. by the wind.
Lat by Obs. 15-44 S. Long by Chro. 152-42 W.

Monday 14th, Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, at random tacked ship headding N. Middle part fine. latter part tacked ship to the S.E. employed caulking the stern.
Lat by Obs. 15-44 S. Long by Chro. 152-31. W.

Tuesday 15th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. at 8 P.M. tacked ship. Midle part fine. latter part light breeze. sighted two of the Society Islands, calcking out-rigg.
Lat by Obs. 15-33 S. Long by Chro. 152-20 W.

Wednesday 16th, Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, tacked ship land 20 M dist bearing N.W. Middle part fine, latter part light airs. the land in sight, tacked ship. headding to the Eastward employed calkeing
Lat by Obs. 15-36 S. Long by Chro. 151-55.

Thursday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather. tacked ship to the N. Middle and latter parts fine. saw a rail. employed caulking. saw a school of porpoices.
Lat by Obs. 15-12 S. Long by Chro. 151-28 W.

Friday 18th, Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part finished caulking, steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 14-56 S. Long by Chro. 151-58 W.

Continued,

Saturday 19th, Commences with a light breeze from E. with squalls, Middle part fine, latter part rent down the Mainlop Gt-rail repaired it and bent it, light breeze steering N.E. Lat by Obes, S. Long by Chro.

Sunday 20th,
Commences with light variable winds with squally weather, Middle part light airs latter part much the same,
Lat by Obes, 14-11, S. Long by Chro, 15 039.

Monday 21 Commences with light variables winds, and fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part fitted new Mainlop Gt rigging and put it on, light breeze from N.E.N.W, tacked ship steering N.E.
Lat by Obes, 14-20 S. Long by Chro, 13-043.

Tuesday 22nd,
Commences with a light breeze from N.E.N.W, with fine weather, Middle part squally, latter part cloudy with a moderate breeze, fitted the Mainroyal rigging, and started the spunyarn on the ends of the backstayes,
Lat by Obes, 13-06 S, Long by Chro, 149-02,

Wednesday 23rd, Commences with a strong breeze from N.E.N.W, with squally weather, broke out for water, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze, employed in stripping the backstayes, steering N.E.
Lat by Obes, 12-14 S Long by chro, 158 44,

Thursday 24th, Commences with a light breeze from N.E.N.W, with cloudy weather, latter part light airs and fine weather, employed making spunyarn, rett up the Maintop Gt rigging, steering N.E.
Lat by Obes, 12-46 S, Long by Chro, 157-19 W,

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Friday Dec 25th.

Christmas begins with light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part spoke the ship Brutus of Warren Capt Henry. latter part fine employed making spunyarn, steering W.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 12-16 S Long by Chno. 147-36.

Saturday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from N with fine weather, saw a sail, Middle part fine latter fine light airs steering E by N, saw porpoises
Lat by Obs. 1[illegible] S Long by Chno. 146-38 W.

Sunday 26th.

Commences with a light N.E. with fine weather, Middle part and latter part light variable winds and calms, saw a sail.
Lat by Obs. S. 1[illegible] Long by Chno. 146-30 W.

Monday 27th. Commences with a light airs E.S.E. steering N.E. Middle part the rain, latter part brace out for meat flour and butter steering N.N.W. saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs S. 12-36 Long by Chno. 146-38.

Tuesday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. tacked ship, Middle part fine latter part shifted and pitted the ponetopmast stages, light airs and fine weather, heading S.E.
Lat by Obs. S 18-08 Long by Chno. 146 16.

Wednesday 29th. Commences with light breeze from S.E. tacked ship. Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S.E. steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. S. 1[illegible] Long by Chno. 1[illegible]

Continued.

Dec 31. Commences with a light breeze from E. with regularly weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze saw a school of Blackfish lowered the boats for them, the bow boat struck and got one, took him to the ship and hoisted him in, Lat by Obs. S. 11-20 Long by Chro. 146-59.

Friday the first of a new year Commences with fine weather, raw a rail. Middle and latter parts fine, fitted a davit for hoisting up water, Lat by Obs. S. 10-20 Long by Chro. 146-30.

Saturday 2nd

Commences with a light breeze from E by S. with fine weather Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. Lat by Obs. S 9-28 Long by Chro. 146-02.

Sunday 3.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter light airs and fine weather. steering N. Lat by Obs. S. 8-08; Long by Chro. 145-51.

Monday 4th.

Commences with light airs from E. with fine weather. Middle part backed ship to E. latter part light airs. employed stripping and fitting the pendants. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. S. 9-06 Long by Chro. 145-54 E.

Tuesday 5th. Commences with a light airs from E. backed ship Middle part equally. latter part strong breeze. fitted the other pendant. steering N. N.E. saw porpoises.
Lat by Obs. S 8-20. Long by Chro. 145-26.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Jan 58. Wednesday 6th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part finished and put up the pendants, and overhauled the potatoes, steering N by W; Lat by Obs. 38. 6=48 Long by Chno. 145=41 W.

Thursday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part the same, employed overhauling potatoes, steering N.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 5=26 S. Long by Chno. 145=55 W.

Friday 8th.

Commences with a light and fine weather, from E. Middle part fine latter part strong breeze, steering N.N.W., employed fetting the cutting gear, hoh up the turnings latter.
Lat by Obs. 4=16 S. Long by Chno. 146=54 W.

Saturday 9th. Commences with strong breeze from N.E. saw a school of whales lowered 3 boats but did not succeed in getting fast, come on board, Middle part tacked ship, latter part saw breaches, but did not see them to know what they were steering N.
Lat by Obs. 3=30 S. Long by Chno. 146=53 W.

Sunday 10th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather, started flour beans meat and water, Middle part fine, latter part tacked ship, saw whales going quick to windward lowered 3 boats but without success, steering
Lat by Obs. 3=34 S. Long by Chno. 146=56 W.

Monday 11 th. Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine tacked ship, repaired the larboard topmast shrouds and rigg it up steering N.E.
Lat by Obs 4=08 Long by Chno. 146=54

Continued.

Jan 1858.

Tuesday 12th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. employed stripping the backstays, middle part fine, latter part steering W. employed making scrubbrooms, and spunyarn, saw porpoises.
Lat by Obs. 3-16 S Long by Chro. 147-49 W.

Wednesday 13th.

Commences with a fine breeze from E. steering W. middle part lashed ship, latter part light breeze and fine weather, fitted the standing block. Lat by Obs. 3-48 S. Long by Chro. 148-00.

Thursday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. broke out for water, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze steering W.E. lashed ship, broke out for oil give the men a hogg
Lat by Obs. 4-04 S. Long by Chro. 148-02 W.

Friday 15th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part strong breeze latter part the same, steering W.E. employed stripping scrub broom teeth, broke out for meat.
Lat by Obs. 2-50 S. Long by Chro. 147-36 W.

Saturday 16th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part lashed ship, latter part kept off S.W. employed making scrub brooms.
Lat by Obs 3-10 S. Long by Chro. 148-11 W.

Sunday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. at sundown shortened sail and hove to, Middle part fine, latter part kept off S.W. strong breeze and cloudy weather
Lat by Obs 4-10 S. Long by Chro. 149-16 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Jan.

Monday 18th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. to with fine weather. Middle part steering W.S.W. latter part wore of to W.N.W. fresh breeze and cloudy. Lat by Obs. 3-58 S. Long by Chro. 15-15-8 W.

Tuesday 19th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with cloudy weather. Middle part lay aback. latter part kept off W.N.W. made sail. Lat by Obs. 3-10 S. Long by Chro. 15-2-02.

Wednesday 20th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with cloudy weather shortened sail lufed to the wind. Middle part steered W.N.W. latter part wore ship to S.W. strong breeze. Lat by Obs. 3-15 S. Long by Chro. 15-3-23.

Thursday 21

Commences with a strong breeze from E N.E. with fine weather. shortened sail and hauled on the wind. latter part strong breeze kept off S.W. filled the fibb pendants. Lat by Obs. 4-00 S. Long by Chro. 15-4-45 W.

Friday 22nd.

Commences with a strong breeze from E. at 1 P.M. sighted Independance Island. wore ship heading to the South. Middle part backed ships. latter part saw the land. made sail kept off W.S.W. filled the stay sails pendants. Lat by Obs. 4-06. S. Long by Chro. 15-5-32.

Saturday 23 Commences with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather. steering S.by.W. Lat by Obs 5-40 S. Long by Chro. 15-8-18 W.

Continued.

Jan. Sunday 24th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, tacked ship, middle part [illegible] ship, latter part sighted Sturbucks Island and kept off for it.
Lat by Obs. [illegible] S, long by Chro. [illegible]

Monday 25th. Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. and the latter [illegible] fine, latter part kept off N. fitted the martingale guy and bow sprit shrouds. Lat 6=10 S. Long. 15 6=02.

Tuesday 26th

Commences with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. at sunrise tacked ship, fitted the light rails. Middle part fine tacked ship. latter part broke [illegible] and allolares steering by the wind. headding N.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 5=40. S. Long by Chro. 15 6=42 W.

Wednesday 27th.

Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather. steering N. by E.
Lat by Obs. 4=16 S. Long by Chro. 15 7=18 W.

Thursday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, employed building up the back part of the stove. Middle part fine. latter part sat on some new trucks on the Mizen rigging. steering N. by W.
Lat by Obs. 3=15 S. Long by Chro. 15 8=16 W.

Friday 29th. Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather. steering N.
Lat by Obs. 00=57 S. Long by Chro. 15 8=12. C.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Jan: 30th,

Saturday Commences with a light breeze from E. N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part steering W. by N. saw porpoises. fitted the topping lift to the spankan boom and blocks, Lat by Obs. 00-26 S. Long by Chro. 160. E.

Sunday 31 Commences with moderate breeze from E. right on Jarves Island, hauled of shore to N.N.E. middle part tacked ship to to the S.E. latter part strong breeze and fine weather,
Lat by Obs. 2-4 S. Long by Chro. 160-42

Monday the first of February.

Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering S. employed making mattery line and rigging the main topmast backstays.
Lat by Obs. 2-03 S. Lat 161-43.

Tuesday 2. Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze, employed repairing the cook stove, saw porpoises,
Lat by Obs. 2-40 S. Long by Chro. 162-18.

Wednesday 3rd.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part the same. made a strap for the spanker gaff and some new lanyards to the jib guys,
Lat by Obs. 1-56. S. Long by Chro. 166-50

Thursday 4th. Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, middle and latter [illegible] steering E.N.E. rett up the jibs and fly gaffs and the lanyards.
Lat by Obs. [illegible] Long by Chro. [illegible]

Continued.

Feb.

Friday 5th. Commences with a moderate breeze from E. with fine weather. Middle part steering N.W. latter part fine. Hoisted the gibb and fly gibb footropes, and capped the fore topmast stages.
Lat by Obs. 00 38 N. Long by Chro. 166 28.

Saturday 6th. Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, wore ship to S.W. Middle part fine, latter part equally, steering W. hoisted the main ropes to the bowsprit, broke out for water and wood.
Lat by reckoning, no. Long by Chro. 166=08. W.

Sunday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with equally weather, at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind bowling E.S.E. shortened sail, Middle part fine, latter part made sail steering E. saw blackfish.
Lat by Obs. 3 2 m. S Long by Chro. 166=36 52.

Monday 8th.

Commences with a moderate breeze and equally weather kept off W. Middle part equally. latter part strong breeze and cloudy, steering W. employed reeving on the shear poles on the Quarterreeving.
Lat by Obs. 3 4 mile S Long by Chro. 168 46. W.

Tuesday 9th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E. with cloudy weather. Middle part fine. latter part fine, steering W by N. employed variously.
Lat by Obs. 40, S. Long by Chro. 170=28 W.

Wednesday 10th. Commences with a light breeze from E with equally weather, shortened sail. Middle part light and equally. latter part part light breeze from E with fine weather, made sail. steering W by N. hoisted the crows to the spanker and mainsheet gaff.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chro.

Remarks on Board Ship Emily August 1858

Wednesday 11th.

Commences with [illegible] fine.
latter part light breeze and fine weather, employed slipping block straps, steering [illegible] by N.
Lat by Obs. 10-8 S. Long by Chro. 172-29.

Friday 13th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part thick rainy weather, shortened sail.
Steering W. & N. W.
Lat by Obs. 00 8 N. Long by Chro. 174

Saturday 13th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E with thick weather, middle part fine, latter part light breeze and cloudy weather steering W. & N. W. for Amen Mountain
Lat by Obs. 6 N. Long by Chro. 175-51 3

Sunday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. at sunrise hauled on the wind headed away to the Southward, middle part tacking ship to the N. at 12 A.M. kept off S. W.
Lat by Obs. 14 M N. Long by Chro. 176 37.

Monday 15th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E. & N. E. at 2 P.M. rigged out the Manbucket, saw porpoises and black fish. Middle part fine weather, latter light strong breeze saw finbacks, steering S. W.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chro.

Tuesday 16th. Commences with a strong breeze from E. N. E. at rundown hauled on the wind and shortened sail. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze, sent down the foretopgallant back stayes and put in a peice in the Middle of them.
Lat by Obs. 12 8 S. Long 178.22.

Continued.

Feb.

Wednesday 17th, Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather, employed fitting and rigging up the foreloft rigging. Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze from E. steering S E. employed yarnourly.
Lat by Obs. 3-00 S. Long by Chro. 178-27 W.

Thursday 18th,
Commences with a strong breeze from E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part moderate breeze from E. with fine weather steering W. employed making yarn.
Lat by Obs. 2-54 S. Long by Chro. 178-47 W.

Friday 19th.
Commences with a Moderate breeze from E with fine weather, at sunrise kept off W. Middle part fine. latter part rent down the crotchet gaff fitted the [illegible] and rent it up and rent down the Mizentopsail and gaff repaired the rail and put new jaws on the gaff.
Lat by Obs 2-34 S. Long by Chro 179-04 East.

Saturday 20th. Commences with a good breeze from E. steering W. Middle part fine. latter part strong breeze broke out for water flour and heat, steering W. by S.
Lat by Obs. 2-35. Long by Chro: 178-56. E.

Sunday 21.
Commences with a strong breeze from E with fine weather, at 3 P.M. sighted Hope Island and hauled on the wind. Middle part fine tacked ship. latter part kept off for the land.

Monday 22. Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. at ½ part 1 o'clock, 3 Natives deserted in to the canoes and went ashore, shipped two More. Middle part fine steering N.W. by W. latter part sighted Rotte Island the Natives come off and traders, raw breeches, steering by the wind headding N.W. by E.
Lat by Obs. 1-06. Long by Chro. 178-58.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Feb. Tuesday 23. Commences with a light breze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light breze and fine weather. steering on the wind; headding N.N.E. employed carcoily.
Lat by Obes. 30 M. N. Long by Chno. 175=30 E.

Wednesday 24th. Commences with a light breze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter the same. repaired the Maintopsail lifts. steering by the wind headding N.N.E.
Lat by Obes. 1=12 N. Long by Chno. 175=26 E.

Thursday 25th.

Commences with a light breze from E.S.E. at sundown tacked ship. Middle part equally. latter part fine light breze from S.S.E. employed makeing yarnyarn.
Lat by Obes. 50 M N. Long by Chno. 174=45. E.

Friday 26th.

Commences with a light breze from S.S.E. with fine weather. Middle part tacked ship. latter part light breze steering S by E. employed makeing yarnyarn.
Lat by Obes. 30 M. N. Long by Chno. 174=12 E.

Saturday 27th.

Commences with a light breze from S.E. with fine weather. at 1 P.M. righted Simprons Island. wore ship. Middle part tacked ship. latter part righted Simprons and Woodels Island. steering by the wind headding S by W the current running to the W 2½ miles an hour.
Lat by Obes. 60=18 Long by Chno 173=12 E.

Sunday 28th.

Commences with a light breze from E.S.E. with fine weather, fine latter light breze from N.N.E. steering S.W. rain plenty on fish.
Lat by Obes. 60=- Long by Chno. 174=01 E.

Continued.

March the first. Commences with a light breeze from N.W.E. with fine weather, at sundown hauled on the wind headding N.W. Middle part fine. latter part the same feilled the fore and Maintopsail brace block & raps Lat by Obs. 00-12 N. Long by Chno. 170-55 E.

Sunday 2nd.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, saw a school of blackfish lowered for them but did not get any. Middle part fine. latter part the same feilled the Mizentopsail lifts and slings saw a school of blackfish. Lat. 22 M. Long 170-38 E.

Wednesday 3rd.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part caught some fish. saw finbacks and porpoises. steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 0-8 M N. Long by Chno. 170-30. E.

Thursday 4th. Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part equally. latter part made rail tacked ship. caught some fish. saw porpoises.
Lat by Obs. 42 M. N. Long by Chno. 187-31 E.

Friday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E.E. with fine weather, at sundown kept off S.W. Middle part fine. latter light breeze and fine weather. caught some fish. steering S.W.
Lat by Obs. 00-22 S. Long by Chno. 169-13 E.

Saturday 6th. Commences with a light breeze at two o'clock P.M. hauled up on the wind. at 3 P.M. sighted Ocean Island. Middle part tacked ship. latter part land in sight on the weather bean 12 miles dist. broke out for water. caught some fish. steering by the wind headding S.E.
Lat by Obs. 10 S. Long by Chno. 168-13. E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1858.

March.

Sunday 7th. Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather. Tacked ship. Middle part and latter light breeze and fine weather. steering N.N.W. Lat by Obs. 00-40 S Long by Chro. 168-23 E.

Monday 8th.

Commences with light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle and latter parts fine. sent down the Maintop Mt rail and commenced to repair it. steering N.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 00-46 S Long by Chro. 167-27

Tuesday 9th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with cloudy weather Middle part squally. latter part shortened sail thick rainy. heading N.E.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chro. 167-21.

Wednesday 10th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with thick weather shortened sail. Middle part squally latter part thick rainy weather. with fresh gales from W. furled all sail and hove to. heading S.
Lat by Obs. 1-48 S. N.N. Obs in the afternoon

Thursday 11th.

Commences with a fresh gale from W. laying to. Middle part and latter fresh breeze and rainy weather, wore ship to N.N.E. Obs. this day.

Friday 12th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with thick rainy weather Middle part squally. latter part thick rainy weather the foremast fore topsail and topmast
Lat by Obs. 00-2 S. Long by Chro. 167-51 E.

Continued.

Saturday 13 of March.

Commences with a moderate breeze and squally weather, wore ship, laying to. Middle and latter parts variable winds and squally, spoke the Ship Alice of Fanefiven, bound to the South, at 6 P.M. Pass this day.

Sunday 14th.

Commences with light variable winds and rainy weather, the Alice in sight, bent the foreloopmast staysail. Middle and latter parts light variable winds and cloudy weather.
Lat by Obs. 00 2 M. S. Long by Chro. 168=09 E.

Monday 15th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather, middle part fine, latter made all sail had a light breeze from E. with fine weather, steering W. finished and bent the maintopgallt sail, send in the jib to repair.
Lat by Obs. 00=54 N. Long by Chro. 168=18 E.

Tuesday 16th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, repaired and bent the jibb, middle part squally, latter part fine, steering W.N.W. employed tarring some rails and rigging, saw a school of blackfish.
Lat by Obs. 1=40 N. Long by Chro. 168 4. E.

Wednesday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, middle part fine steering S.W. latter part fine, repaired the lower studding sail, the cooper employed repairing casks, pulled the colors of the Mainmast.
Lat by Obs. 1=00. Long by Chro. 168=23 E.

Thursday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. middle part fine, latter part light breeze from N.E. repaired the lower and topmast studding sails.
Lat by Obs. 1=10 Mid N. Long by Chro. 167=55.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

March, 1858

Friday 19th. Commences with a light breeze from E with a light fine weather, at 6 P M saw a boat of sail ret ond one man. picked him up and his boat to. The man says that he had been in the boat 30 days, Middle part fine, tacked ship, to the S.E. latter part light breeze from S.E. saw a school of porpoises caught one.
Lat by Obs. 00-24 N. Long by Chro. 168-10 E.

Saturday 20th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle part and latter light breeze and fine weather, steering E.
Lat by Obs. 30 M. S. Long by Chro. 169-38.

Sunday 21.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with equally weather, sight teal Ocean Island, Middle part and latter light breezes and equally, Ocean Island in sight
Lat by Obs. 2 6 M. N. Long by Chro. 16 9-5 7. E.

Monday 22nd.

Commences with light variable wind and equally weather. Middle and latter parts light breeze and fine weather, steering E. & S.E.
Lat by Obs. 2 0 M S. Long by Chro. 170 5 8 E.

Tuesday 23rd.

Commences with light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part saw a school of whales, lowered 4 boats in pursuit of them, after a chase of 4 hours. they made struck and raised his whale took him to the ship.

Continued.

March.

Wednesday 24th.

Commences with fine weather, cutt the whale in. Middle part cleared up the decks, latter part commenced boiling light winds and equally raw white water but did not see what
Lat by Obs. Long by Chno.

Thursday 25th. Commences with variable winds and equally weather, raw whales, lowered 3 boats, the Larboard boat relinquish and part of the line. Middle and latter part finished boiling thick rainy weather, and light variable winds.

Friday 26th

Commences with a light breeze from S. with equally weather Middle part equally. latter light winds and equally. broke out for meat.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chno.

Saturday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze and cloudy weather, rove a new fish down haul. Middle part equally. latter part fine weather, and light breeze steering S.E. saw some fish and porpoises.
Lat by Obs. 4=50 S. Long by Chno. 174=49

Sunday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from E & N.E, with fine weather Middle part fine. latter part light winds and calms.
Lat by Obs. 2=46. S Long by Chno. 176 14, E.

Monday 29th.

Commences with a light breeze from N, saw a sail, one ship. Middle part fine. latter part slowed down the oil cleared off the Mainhatchway, a sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 2=46. Long by Chno. 172=15.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

March.

Tuesday 30th. Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, spoke the Barks Sea Shell of Warren. Middle part equally, latter part light variable winds and rainy weather.

Wednesday 31.

Commences with light variable winds and rainy weather, spoke the Sea Shell. Middle part fine, latter part light breze and fine weather, steering by the wind headding S.E.
Lat by Obs. 8=10 S. Long by Chno. 179=19 E.

Thursday the first of April.

Commences with a light breze from E with fine weather, tacked ship, middle part fine, latter strong breze and fine weather steering N. by E. employed makeing rope for gaskets.
Lat by Obs. 15 S. Long by Chno. 172=54 E.

Friday 2nd.

Commences with a light breze from E. by S. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part light breze from E.S.E. steering N.E. by the wind, rove new fill sheets, employed putting gaskets on the yard
Lat by Obs. 00 34 S. Long by Chno. 173=03 E.

Saturday 3d.

Commences with a light breze from E.S.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine, latter strong breze and cloudy steering by the wind N.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 00=30 N. Long by Chno. 173=12 E.

Sunday 4th. Commences with a strong breze from E. with cloudy weather, middle part, sighted wooded Island, latter part sighted Stalls Island, the coast west ashore to land Thomas Hunlley the man that we picked up at sea.

Continued.

April.

Monday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. the boat come on board, steering S.W. Middle part fine, latter part rent down the Mizen top Gt sail repaired it and bent it.

Tuesday 6th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, rent down the foretopgt sail and commenced repairing it Middle part fine latter part finished the foretopgt sail and bent it, rent down the Mainsail and commenced to repair it
Lat by Obs. 400 Long by Chro. 173=13

Wednesday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, tacked ship, Middle part fine latter part repaired the Mainsail and bent it, ripped off two cloths of the Mainsprences and pulled it for are. steering W. by E.
Lat by Obs. 10=10 S. Long by Chro. 170=52 E.

Thursday 8th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, Middle part kept of S.W. latter part righted Crozier Island, rent the boat adrift.
Lat by Obs. 40 M S. Long by Chro. 169=14 E.

Friday 9th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, the boat come off, kept of W.S.W. Middle part fine, latter part pulled the skins in the Mainsprit gaud and the Mizentop Gt lifts.
Lat by Obs. 40 M. W Long by Chro. 168=03 E.

Saturday 10th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter part fine, wore ship steering N.N.W. employed variously.
Lat by Obs. 0.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.
April,

Sunday 11th,

Commences with a light breeze from S.E., with squally weather, Middle part fine. latter part made all rail steering S.W.b.W.
Lat by Obs, 2=06 N. Long by Chro, 16 7=11 E.

Monday 12th.

Commences with a light breze E.b.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part rent down the Mainteprail and commenced to repair it. steering S.S.W.

Tuesday 13th,

Commences with a light breze from E with fine weather, finished the Mainteprail and bent it and rent the foserail down. Middle part squally. latter part fine. finished and bent the fore rail. rent down the foretoprail.
Lat by Obs, 1=26 N. Long by Chro, 16=25

Wednesday 14th,

Commences with light breze and very cloudy weather, rove new foretoprail ballards. Middle part squally. latter part rainy with light airs
Lat by Obs. 1=44 N. Long by Chro. 165=08 E.

Thursday 15th,

Commences with a light breze from N.E.b.E. with thick hazy weather, finished and bent the foretoprail. Middle part fine. latter part light breze and fine weather, steering N.b.E
Lat by Obs 2=40 N. Long by Chro, 164 05, E.

Friday 16th,

Commences with a light breze from E.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part and latter part squally. weather. steering N.b.E.
Lat by Obs, 4=04 N. Long by Chro, 164 44

Continued.

Apr.

Saturday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, steering N.N.W. middle part and latter equally sighted. Strongs erland steering by the wind headding N.N. by W.
Lat by Obs. 5-24 Long by Chro. 163-27 E.

Sunday 18th.

Commences with a strong breeze from N.E with equally weather, Middle and latter parts fresh breeze and fine weather steering N.N.W.
lat by Obs. 7-00 N. Long by Chro. 162-56 E.

Monday 19th.

Commences with a strigl breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle part strong trades, latter part rent up the Mainroyal and rett the studding sails steering N.N.W. by W. employed fitting blockstraps.
Lat by Obs. 8-40 N Long by Chro. 160-56.

Tuesday 20th. Commences with a strong trades with fine weather. Middle part strong breeze, latter part the rest all hands employed bracking out and stowing off the after hold. steering W.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 9-37 N. Long by Chro. 157-46 E.

Wednesday 21

Commences with strong trades. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part employed in stowing of the fore hold. steering N.N.W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 10-30. N. Long by Chro. 155-29 E.

Thursday 22

Commences with a strong trades. and fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part squally wind hauled to the North. took in the studding sails and Main royal. steering N.N.W. by W.
lat by Obs. 12-16 Long by Chro. 153-13 E.

Remarks. On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Apr.

Friday 23.

Commences with a light trades. reef the studing sails, Middle part fine latter part strong breeze from E. by N. warped the ship off outside. Lat by Obs. 13=34 N. Long by Chro. 150=39 E.

Saturday 24th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E by N. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze and fine weather. steering N.
Lat by Obs. 13:40 N. Long by Chro. 148=11

Sunday 25th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine steering for Rota at 12 P.M. sighted it the latter part the Capt went ashore at 10 am sent the boat off with some hogs yams potatoes

Monday Commences with a light breeze and fine weather. Middle part the capt went ashore and got some more hogs and potatoes.

Wednesday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. & N. the boat came off and kept off for Guam. Middle part lay abreast latter part took a Pilot

Thursday 29th. At 4 P.M. come to anchor in the harbour of Umatac sent a party ashore Middle part fine. latter part all hands employed getting off water.

Remarks continued.

Friday 30th. Commences with a light breeze and fine weather, Middle part and after parts all hands employed getting off water.

Saturday the first of May, got under way and shaped the course for Guam, Middle part light breeze ship laying a-[illegible] the latter part came to anchor

Sunday 2d

Commences with fine weather Employed in painting ship. Part painted the bends on the Starboard side the Capt and Lady went up to town

Monday 3d

Commences with a light breeze the other

Sunday 4th.

After getting wood water and vegetables and the watches bibbonty at the Mate off duty within the cockers hands, but come on board, at 7 A.M. took the anchor and went to sea slowly away the cables and barked the anchor and washed of the decks. steering by the wind Ending Cl by V.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan

May 17th.

Monday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part tacked, gually weather, latter part, tacked light breeze from E. with cloudy weather, steering N.
Lat by Obs. 17.00 Long by Chro. 144.33. E.

Tuesday 18th. Commences with light breeze from E. with cloudy weather, middle part and latter fine weather, broke out four stops, employed variously, steering N.N.E.,
Lat by Obs. 18.41 Long by Chro. 144.21 E.

Wednesday 19th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part light breeze and fine weather, made rail steering N.
Lat by Obs. 17.44 N. Ble Obs. this afternoon.

Thursday 20th.

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part breeze from S.E. employed variously, steering N. by W.
Lat by Obs. 19.38. N. Long by Chro. 144.29.

Friday 21st

Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather, Middle part strong breeze and squally, latter part fresh breeze and squally, all hands employed washing ship, double reef the topsails, steering W.
Lat by Obs. 21.36. Long by Chro. 144.31

Saturday 22 Commences with a fresh gale from S. lash in the boat and turned up the others, reef down the main topsail and fore topgallant sails, Middle part blowing very heavy, the ship labouring very hard, carried away fore topmast staysail, furled the main topsail, latter part more moderate, Lat. 22.24 N. Long 143.36 E.

Continued.

May.

Sunday 23.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with a heavy swell, wore ship and set close reef topsails and foresails, Middle part fine latter part more all sail steering W.N.W. in pumping ship found that she leaked more than usual. 250 strokes an hour
Lat by Obs 23-10 N, Long by Chro, 144 9-14 E.

Monday 24th Commences with moderate breeze from S.S.W. shortened sail. Middle part fine latter part good breeze made sail steering W.N.W by W.
Lat by Obs. 23-15. N. Long by Chro. 144-05.

Tuesday 25th.

Commences with a moderate from W.S.W. with thick rainy weather, Middle part rainy, latter part light airs and calms, accompanied with squalls. N Obs this day.

Wednesday 26th.

Commences with light variable winds and cloudy weather, Middle part rainy. latter part light breeze, sent down the Mizentopsail repaired it and bent it again. sent in the waste boat in to repair,
Lat by Obs. 26-30 N. Long by Chro. 143-33 E.

Thursday 27th.

Commences with a light variable winds and rainy weather, repaired the waste boat. Middle part thick rainy weather. latter part light breeze from S.S.W. made sail steering N.
Lat by Obs. 27-10 N Long by Chro. 143-28. E.

Friday 28th. Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, hoisted and put out the boom boat, middle part thick weather, latter part light airs and rainy. wore ship steering N.E. by N.
No Obs this day.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

May.

Saturday 29th.

Commences with light variable winds and rainy weather, Middle part rainy. latter part moderate breeze, wore ship. saw a sail, noon new fore sheets steering by the wind heading S. W. Lat by Obs. 27-36 N. Long by Chro. 144-07 E.

Sunday 30th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S. with thick weather, Middle part and latter strong breeze and squally, steering S. E. Lat by Obs. 27-10 N. Long by Chro. 144-15

Monday 31.

Commences with a light breeze from S. S. W. shortened sail. Middle part and latter light breeze from S. with thick hazy weather, sent down the main top gallant sail commenced to repair it steering W by a raw pen beach Lat by Obs. 27-18 N. Long by Chro. 143-50.

Tuesday the first of June. Commences with a light breeze from S with thick hazy weather, finished the sail and sent it. Middle part fine, latter part broke out fore water and moorings Lat by Obs. 27-30 N. Long by Chro. 143-28.

Wednesday 2nd.

Commences with thick weather and [illegible] breeze from S. Middle part tacked ship twice latter part light breeze and foggy. sighted Penguin group. Lat by Obs. 27-18 N. Long by Chro. 144-59 E.

Thursday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from S with thick hazy weather. Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S. with rainy weather.

A P O Obs this day

Continued

June.

Friday 5th, Commences with light variable winds, and rainy weather, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze and clear weather, employed variously
Lat by Obs. 29-7 N. Long by Chno. 143-05.

Saturday 6th.

Commences with strong breeze from South fair weather, overhauling the rotatoes, Mid part fine. latter light breeze and rainy weather, steering N. by E. under two close reef topsails
Lat by Obs N. Obs.

Sunday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with rainy weather middle part fine. latter part light airs and rainy weather, steering N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 28-30 N. Long by Chno. 143-57. E.

Monday 7th.

Commences with light breeze from S with fair weather, Middle part thick foggy. latter part part light breeze from E with thick weather, made sail steering N.; rove new mizentopsails halyards.
Lat by Obs. 29-48 N. Long by Chno. - 142-28

Tuesday 8th.

Commences with light airs from E with clear weather, bent a new foretopmast stayrail and rove new mizentopgalt halyards, Middle part thick weather, latter part strong breeze from S.W. saw a sail.
Lat by Obs. 29-02 N. Long by Chno. 141-48 E.

Wednesday 9th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with clear weather, Middle part foggy. latter part the foretopgalt, stay parted pitted it and set it up again. rent down the mizentopsail to repair. thick fogg. light breeze.
Lat by Obs. 29-04 N. Long by Chno. 141-20 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emely Morgan.

June

Thursday 10th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with thick hazy weather, finished the mainlopsail and bent it middle part moderately latter part light airs and rainy, steering S.E. saw porpoises.
Lat by Obs. 38-15 N. Long by Chro. 142-16. E.

Friday 11th Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with clear weather, employed making rope, hove some new whips to the topgallantsheets, middle and latter rainy.
Lat by Obs. 28-46 N. Long by Chro 142 0 16.

Saturday 12th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E. with thick weather, middle part, thick hazy, latter part moderate breeze and rainy weather, steering N.N.W. N N O Obs this day.

Sunday 13th. Commences with a moderate breeze from E. with rainy weather, more ships, middle part fine, latter part light breeze with rainy weather, N N Obs. this day.

Monday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from S, with rainy weather, middle part equally, latter part fresh gale from S.S.W. with rainy weather, close reef the maintopsail and hove to,
Lat by Obs. 29-30. N. Long by Chro. 140 00 E.

Tuesday 15th, Commences with a moderate gale from S.S.W. more ship, middle part and latter fresh breeze made sail, saw breaches but could find out what it was, steering W. by the wind,
Lat by Obs. 29-47 Long by Chro. 139 27.

Continued.

June.

Wednesday 16th.

Commences with with a fresh breeze from S. with clear weather, gave new whips to the fore lifts. Middle part fresh breeze, latter the same with squalls, overhauled the quarter blocks and lower yards and fill and staysail halyards blocks, etc. Cables.

Thursday 17th.

Commences with light breeze with, rainy weather, gave new wheal ropes, Middle part fine latter part fine light breeze from S.S.W.
Lat by Obs. 29 00 N. Long. by Chro. 138.

Friday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, Made all sail, Middle part, and latter light airs and fine weather, gave new maintopsail reef tackles.
Lat by Obs. 29-02 N. Long by Chro. 139-52 E.

Friday 19th.

Commences with light variable airs and fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from E with fine weather, painted the boats.
Lat by Obs. 28-32 N. Long by Chro. 140-17 E.

Sunday 20th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, Middle part and latter fine steering S.E. saw a school of Blackfish.
Lat by Obs. 28-03 N. Long by Chro. 141-10 E

Monday 21

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather. Middle part, and latter fine strong breeze, sighted Penguin Group and Kyotsu Island, employed fitting blocks straps, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 27-40 N. Long by Chro. 143-09.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

June,

Tuesday 22nd.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, sighted Seals Island, Middle fine, latter part tacked ship, the land in sight fitted new lifts and footropes to the fore and Mizentop yardarms, saw Grampuses, Lat by Obs. 37=13 N Long by Chro. 124 38.

Wednesday 23 Commences with a light breeze from W. S.W. wore ship Middle part fine, latter part spoke the Norman, the land in sight employed fitting a new foretop yard.

Thursday 24th. Commences with the wind off the land, spoke the Mercury of New Bedford, saw Grails, Middle part fine, latter part employed fitting the foretopyard, saw 6 rails.

Friday 25th. Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather, Middle part gamed with the Norman, latter part saw a rail boating and one Manowing, employed fitting the rigging.

Saturday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, spoke the H Taber, Middle part fine, latter bent and a new fore and Mizentop yard sails, and yards, 1 rails and land in sight, saw grampuses.

Sunday 27th, Commences with a light variable breeze and fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine, gamed with the H Taber, saw 4 rails, land in sight

Continued:

June. Monday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather. Middle and latter parts calm. 5 rails in right made and bent a Maintopgallant staysail and bent it the land in right.

Tuesday 29th. Commences with a light breeze from E and fine weather steering for the land. Middle and latter part fine. saw grampuses. and 6 rails. the land in right.

Wednesday 30th

Commence with a light breeze breeze from S.W. with fine weather. Middle and latter part fine. more ships headding for the land saw grampuses. 7 rail in right

Thursday the first of July. Commences with a light breeze from W. spoke the Sea breeze and United states. Middle part fine. latter part calm. saw grampuses. 5 rails in right and the Land. 10 miles dist.

Friday 2

Commences with a light breeze from S. with fine weather. Middle and latter part fine saw two sail. employed putting new Lanyards to the futtock shrouds.

Saturday. 3. Commences with light airs from S. saw whales lowered 4 boats and gave chase but with out success. saw a corkass. Middle part fine. latter part a sail in right whaling. lowered four boats and gave chase but with out success. ship taking 150 strokes per hour.

Remarks On Board Ship "Emily Morgan".

July.

Sunday the 4.

Commences with a light breeze from S with fine weather, Middle part lashed ship latter part light breeze, saw one rail ship leaking as usual Lat by Obs. 26 40. N. Long by Chno. 129 0 g. E.

Monday 5th. Commences with a light breze from S.W. at sunrise hauled to the N.E.N.W. lashed ship, Middle and latter parts fine wore ship a rail in right ship leaking one hundred strokes an hour. employed Mending rigging stuff.
Lat by Obs. 26 14 N. Long by Chno. 143 0 E.

Tuesday 6th.

Commences with a light breze from N.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine, latter high airs, employed turning up the Mainsail lashings, ship leaking as usual, lashed ship
Lat by Obs. 26 06 N. Long by Chno. 142 03.

Wednesday 7th. Commences with a light breze from W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part lashed ship, seeing W. by N. pointed the Main topmast backstays, ship leaking the same.
Lat by Obs. 26 08 N. Long by Chno. 142 37.

Thursday 8th.

Commences with a light breze from S.S.E. We righted Badger Island, saw two rails, Middle part lashed ship, latter righted Seals Island Badgers Island and saw 6 rails, spoke the Nonnon and Heaving Labor.

Friday 9th.

Commences with a light breze from E.N.E. gaining with the H Labor Middle part fine latter saw the Land and 3 rails employed filling and setting up the Mainstay & lashings.

Continued.

July.

Saturday 10th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part light breeze from W. with fine weather, 3 rails in right, employed normally
Lat by Obs. 26-27 N. Long by Chro. 142-47 E.

Sunday 11th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. more ship, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze, raw 3 rails and the land, gained with the Chinese.

Monday 12th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. Middle part fine. latter part fine. raw rail, employed. Making rope, steering by the wind.
Lat by Obs. 26-28 N. Long by Chro. 142-45.

Tuesday 13th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine: tacked ship. latter part employed breaking out for water. raw too rail. and jumping.
Lat by Obs. 26-14 N. Long by Chro. 142-31.

Wednesday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from W.N.W. with thick weather. Middle part tacked ship. latter part raw the land. and 3 rails employed stopping blocks.
Lat by Obs. N. 26-52 Long by Chro. 142-20.

Thursday 15

Commences with a moderate breeze from W. with fine weather. Middle part lazy aback. latter part strong breeze. and thick weather raw one mil in right employed making spunyarn.
Lat by Obs. 26-52 N. Long by Chro. 142-32 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,
July.

Friday 16th,
W by S. Commences with a strong breeze from with thick weather, saw the land. Middle part fine, latter part thick weather, gamed with the Henery Tabor, and Commen.

Saturday 17th,
Commences with a light breeze from west, thick weather, Middle part fine, latter part light variable airs and calm, the land and two sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 26°-6' Long by Chno. 142°-42

Sunday 18th,
Commences with a light air from W, with fine weather, Middle and latter parts calm, gamed with Capt nag.
Lat by Obs. 26-21 Long by Chno. 142-56.

Monday 19th, Commences with light airs from W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from W.S.W. repaired the foresail and bent it, the land in sight and one sail.

Tuesday 20th,
Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. bent a new Mizentopsail, and repaired up the old one to repair the others, Middle part fine, latter part tacked ship, saw the land and two sail, sent down the foretopsail to repair.

Continued.

July

Wednesday 21

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. lashed ship, finished the foretopsail and bent it, Middle part fine, latter part light airs, raw grails and the land, repairing the Mainrail, raw grampuses,

Thursday 22d Commences with a calm, finished and bent the Mainrail, Middle part fine, latter part steering for the land, Grail in sight repaired the spanker,

Friday 23.

Commences with a light breeze from S, with thick weather, spoke the Alburzey, Middle part fine, latter part equally, raw the land and grail,

Saturday 24. Commences with a light breeze from S.W. raw some finbacks, spoke the H Dalee and Alurzey, Middle part fine latter part thick weather, raw a large gam of finbacks, land and grails,

Sunday 25th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W with thick weather spoke the E.L.B Jenny, of Dartmouth, and the H Dalee and Alurzey, Middle part fine latter thick hazy weather, gamed with the Henry Dalee and Alurzey,

Monday 26th, Commences with a light breeze from W, with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter employed splicing rope yarns, and making new span lashings, steering E raw finbacks.

Lat by Obs. 24.20 Long by Chro. 142=02

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Monqain.

July.

Tuesday 27 Commences with light breeze from W. & N.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze and fine weather, steering S.W. & E.
Lat by Obes. 28-26 N. Long by Chno 145-19 E.

Wednesday 28th.

Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze, steering S.W. & E. employed fitting block strapes, ship leaking as usual 160 in hour.
Lat by Obes. N. Long by Chno.

Thursday. 29th.

Commences with light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part the same, employed strapping blocks, and making spunyarn, leaking the same.
Lat by Obes, 29-10 N. Long by Chno, 146 42

Friday 30th.

Commences with a light breeze from S. with fine weather, Middle part and latter fine, employed fitting the fore and Maintopsail halyards blocks. the Cook the same.
Lat by Obes. 29-52 Long by Chno, 147-32 E.

Saturday. 31

Commences with a fine breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part the same, steering N.E. rove new mainbraces the Cook the same, employed strapping and fitting blocks.
Lat by Obes. 30-59 N. Long by Chno, 147-11 E.

Sunday the first of August. Commences with strong breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, Middle and latter part made sail steering by the wind, rove new mainbraces
Lat by Obes. 30-30 N Long by Obes 148-07 E.

Continued.

Aug 5th.

Monday 2nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from S with fine weather, shortened sail, Middle part fine latter part light breeze from S. by E. employed in repairing blocks and making spunyarn, leaking about the same Lat by Obs. 30=44. N. Long by Chro. 151=47 E.

Tuesday 3rd.

Commences with a light breeze from S with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part saw a sail and she proved to be a whaling. at 11 A.M. saw the whales. lowered for them and gave chase.

Wednesday 4th. Commences with light breeze from S.E. at sundown gave up the chase and come to the ship the other vessel proved to be the Bell. she was boiling. Middle part and latter part fine. employed bracking out. saw a sail boiling.
Lat by Obs. 30=46 N. Long by Chro. 151=53. E.

Thursday 5th.

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part got breeze from N. by W. steering S.W. ship leaking as usual.
Lat by Obs. 30=00 N Long by Chro. 151=40. E.

Friday 6th.

Commences with a fine breeze from N.N.W. employed variously about ship. Middle part fine latter part employed stopping and fitting blocks, saw a finback. and a sail steering N.E. ship leaking as usual.
Lat by Obs. 3=28 N. Long by Chro, 152=14 E.

Saturday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather. Middle part and latter fine. put in new Mainlowrail foretopsail and foretopgallant, sail menders, saw some finbacks. ship leaking as usual.
Lat by Obs. 30=00 N. Long by Chro, 152=14 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1858.

Aug.

Sunday 8th.

Commences with light breeze from N. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part moderate breeze and fine weather, steering N.
Lat by Obs. 31=20 N. Long by Chro. 18 2 36. E.

Monday 9th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. W. at rundown rigging sail and wing ship, Middle and latter part fine, steering S by E. a sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 30-20, N. Long by Obs. 18 2=30.

Tuesday 10th.

Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather, spoke the E. I. B. Jenny and gamed with them, Middle part fine latter strong breeze raw drizzle, and breaches they turned out to be finbacks.
No Obs. this day.

Wednesday 11th.

Commences with a light breeze from S. with fine weather, spoke the Bark Belle of Fare Haven, Capt Brown, Middle and latter part fine, rigg the Maintopsail down and repaired it, steering E.
Lat by Obs. 30=46 N. Long by Chro. 18 2 23

Thursday 12th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W. S. W. raw a rain, rigging sail at rundown, latter part fine weather, I spoke the Henry Faber, and gamed with them, exchanged papers with Capt Lat by Obs. 32 100. Long by Chro. 18 46 E.

Friday 13th.

Commences with a light breeze from S. S. W. Middle part fine, latter part fine two sail in sight, rove a pair of new wheel ropes.
Lat by Obs 31 12. N. Long by Chro. 18 5=45. E.

Continued.

May. Saturday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, gamed with the Norman and Henry Tabor, Middle part fine, latter light airs raw breezes. ship leaking as usual, a sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 31=15, N. Long by Chro. 152-31 E.

Sunday 15th.

Commences with a light breeze from N. raw grampuses, Here & part and latter light breeze from N. with fine weather. saw grampuses.
Lat by Obs. 31=10. N. Long by Chro. 152 27.

Monday 16th.

Commences with a light breeze from N. gamed with the Henry Tabor. Middle part fine, latter equally, shortened sail, caught some fish, saw grampuses, and a sail, steering N.E. N.
Lat by Obs. 31=58 N. Long by Chro. 152. 18 E.

Tuesday 17th. Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, Nidderall sail, Middle and latter parts fine, steering N. W. employed making rennable teeth, ship leaking as usual.
Lat by Chro. 32=08 N. Long by Chro. 151=46. E.

Wednesday 18th. Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part, strong breeze and squally, caught some fish, steering S. W. employed making brooms, leak as usual.
Lat by Obs. 31=46 N. Long by Chro. 150 42 E.

Thursday 19th. Commences with a strong breeze and thick weather in Middle and latter parts fresh gale from E. accompanied with rain squals. employed making brooms
Lat by Obs. 32=12 N. Long by Chro. 150=36. E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,
bty.

Friday 20th.

Commences with a perk gale from E. with cloudy weather, Middle part lay to, latter part moderate strong breeze and cloudy, cleaning W. employed picking oakum, ship leaking the same as usual,
Lat by Obs. 32-44 N. Long by Chro. 15-24 E.

Saturday 21. Commences with light breeze from N. E with cloudy weather, Middle part fine latter part the same, employed variously, strong N. E.
Lat by Obs.

Sunday 22nd.

Commences with a moderate breeze with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part light airs with a heavy swell heaving from E.
Lat by Obs. 32-18 N Long by Chro. 1

Monday 23rd

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part saw Whales, lowered and the Labboard boat struck and got one, took him to the ship and commenced cutting in. Lat by Obs. 32.04 N. Long by Chro 149-20 E

Tuesday 24th.

Commences with fine weather finished cutting and commenced boiling Middle part fine latter part fine, boiling, ship leaks more than usual,
Lat by Obs. 32-04 N. Long by Chro. 149-20

Wednesday 25th.

Commences with strong breeze from South fine weather, finished boiling, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze, saw finbacks, employed repairing the bow boat,
Lat by Obs. 32-24 N. Long by Chro. 15 044,

Continued.

Aug.

Thursday 26th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather. Middle part more shift, latter part more ship strong breeze from S.S.E. employed repairing the waste boat and coopering oil.
Lat by Obs. 33-36 N. Long by Chro. 151-15 E.

Friday 27th. Commences with a fresh breeze from S.E with fine weather. Middle part strong breeze. latter part stowed down the oil, ship making more water than usual, steering by the wind heading E.
Lat by Obs. 33-20 N. Long by Chro. 151-20 E.

Saturday 28th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather. Middle part fresh breeze, latter part strong breeze from E with with a heavy sea, ship labouring hard the leak increasing, finished and put out the boat headding S. by E.
Lat by Obs. 33-44 N. Long by Chro. 151-22.

Sunday 29th. Commences with a fresh breeze from E with a heavy swell, ship labouring hard under close reef topsails. Middle part and latter blowing a moderate gale from E. laying to under close reef topsails and foresail ship making water. Lat by Obs. 33-28 N. Long by Chro. 151-19 E.

Monday 30th.

Commences with a moderate gale from E. laying to under short sail. Middle and latter part the same, employed making a weir to the pumps. ship about the round 5 and 6 hundred p. hours.
Lat by Obs. 31-40 N. Long by Chro. 150-39 E.

Tuesday 31

Commences with a fresh breeze from E. by S. with clear weather. Middle part more shift latter part the breeze moderated. made sour sail. finished the weeger to the pumps. ship taking as usual. steering E.
Lat by Obs. 32-40 N. Long by Chro. 151-30 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1858
Sept.

Wednesday the first

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. with clear weather. Middle part, fine latter part employed variously, light breeze from S.S.W. ship making about the same water.
Lat by Obs. 32-06 N. Long by Chro, 153-25 E.

Thursday 2nd.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather. Middle part fine latter part wind hauled to the S.W. steering E.S.E. the leak the same.
Lat by Obs. 31-37, N. Long by Chro, 153-47 E.

Friday 3.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine light breeze from N.E.N.W. steering E. ship leaking as usual repaired the Mainton Gallant.
Lat by Obs. 31-10 N. Long by Chro, 154-55 E.

Saturday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather, Middle and hauled to E with clear weather, latter part strong breeze from E.S.E with thick squally weather. lacked ship.
Lat by Obs. 31-00 N. Long by Chro, 155-38 E.

Sunday 5th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts light breeze fine weather, steering by the wind heading N.E.
Lat by Obs 32-06, N. Long by Chro, 156-32 E.

Monday 6th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter lacked Ship had a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. employed stopping blocks, ships leak the same.
Lat by Obs. 32-07 N. Long by Chro. 156-57 E.

Continued.

Sept.

Tuesday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather from N.E. Middle part fine, latter part light airs and calms. employed making rope.
Lat by Obs. 32=10 N. Long by Chron. 157=25 E.

Wednesday 8th. Commences with a calm. Middle part light breeze from S.W. latter fine weather. steering E. by S. caught some fish. ship leaking the same as usual four and five hundred strokes per hour.
Lat by Obs. 32=19 N. Long by Chro. 14[illegible]

Thursday 9th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. Middle part fin. latter part light breeze from S.W. employed variously. steering E. by S. ship leaking about the same.
Lat by Obs. 31=28. N. Long by Chro. 160=12 E.

Friday 10th. Commences with light breeze from W. with fine weather. broke out fore and bent foretopmast studding rail. Middle part light variable winds and fine weather. latter the same. employed variously. ship leaking about the same. Lat 31=04 Long 161=05

Saturday 11th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather. rett a foretopmast studding rail. Middle and latter part fine. employed working ship inside. steering E by N. ship leak about the same.
Lat by Obs. 31=00 N. Long by Chro. 162=05 E.

Sunday 12th. Commences with a light breeze from W. by N. with fine weather. Middle and latter part light breeze from the N.E. with fine weather steering E. ship leaking about the same if anything decreases.
Lat by Obs. 30=38 N. Long by Chro. 164=37. E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1858.
Sept.

Monday 13th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part broke out for gutter, commenced working off out rid, the leak decreased a little two hundred and fifty strokes an hour, steering E. by N.
Long by Chro. 165=55. E. Lat by Obs. 30 20 N

Tuesday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from N. raw & rain middle part fine. latter part finished working ship. light airs and fine weather, steering E.S.E. wore ship
Lat by Obs. 30=00 N. Long by Chro. 166=37 E.

Wednesday 15th.

Commences with light breeze from N. with fine weather, middle part and latter parts light airs and calms. ship leaking two hundred strokes a hour.
Lat by Obs. 28 N. Long by Chro. 166 35.

Thursday 16th. Commences with a calm. Middle and latter parts light airs and calm. ship leaking two hundred strokes an hour.
Lat by Obs 30 0 N. Long by Chro. 166 34.

Friday 17th.

Commences with a calm, Middle part calm, latter part light breeze from E.N.E. wore ship. fitted new pendants, steering E.S.E. ship leak the same.
Lat by Obs. 29=57 N. Long by Chro. 167 7.

Saturday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather. wore ship. Middle fine. latter part light breeze from N.E. inclines to variably
Lat by Obs. 30 13 N. Long by Obs. 167 18.

Continued.

Sept. Saturday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, Middle part and latter fine weather - steering by the wind headding W.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 30-46 N. Long by Chro. 16-16 E.

Monday 19th. Commences with a light breeze from E, with fine weather, spoke the Bark United States, Middle and latter parts fine, the United States in sight employed making spunyarn, steering by the wind.
Lat by Obs. W. Long by Chro.

Tuesday 20th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part light airs from W.E. the United States in company, steering by the wind, heading W.N.W. by W.
Lat 32-14 N. long. 165-50 E.

Wednesday 21 Commences with a light breeze from W.E. at sundown tacked ship to the S.E. Middle part fine weather carried away the fore topsail tie in tacking ship and broke the end of the yard off. latter part fine weather, steering W.E. employed repairing a foretopsail yard.
the United States in company, ship back aweering
Lat by Obs. 32-24 W. Long by Chro. 166 20

Wednesday 22nd.

Commences with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. W. with squally weather, at sundown shortened sail Middle part fine. latter part employed repairing the yard steering breeze from W. with fine weather, steering W.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 32-27 W. Long by Chro. 167-27 E.

Friday 23. Commences with a strong breeze from W with thick weather gained with the United States, Middle and latter parts strong breeze from W. with squalls. steering E.S.E. the United States in company, ship back aweering finished the foretopsail yard.
Lat by Obs. 32-36 W. Long by Chro. 169-11 E.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,
Sept.

Saturday 24th.

Commences with strong breeze from W. with squally weather, Middle and latter parts fine, sent down the foretopsail and yard sent up another yard repaired the rail and bent it, rove new braces, the Raid in company, steering W.S.W. E. Lat by Obs. 33-24 N. Long by Chro. 174-36. E.

Sunday 25 Commences with a strong breeze from W. with thick weather, Middle part split the maintopgallant sail, latter part light breeze, repaired the maintopgallant sail bell lower and topmast studding sails, steering W. E.

Monday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. by S. with fine weather, Middle part go sailed with the united States, latter part bent the topgallt sliding rail and set it sent the Mainpogal and set it, steering W. E. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 34-10 N. Long by Chro. 176-01

Tuesday 27th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. at sundown the wind veered to the North, Middle part squally, latter part strong breeze from N.N.W. steering by the wind headeing E.N.E. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 33-55 N. Long by Chro. 177-57. E.

Wednesday 28th.

Commences with a strong breeze from N.N.E. with clear weather, ships leak increasing to 6 and 7 thousand strokes in 24 hours, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze from N with clear weather, steering by the wind headeing E by N. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 33-16 N. Long by Chro 178-26.

Thursday 29th.

Commences with a strong breeze from N. Middle part and latter parts strong breeze, repaired the flying gibb and bent it, steering by the wind headeing E by N. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 32-24 N. Long by Chro 178-56 E.

Continued.

Oct.

Sunday the first. Commences with a strong breeze from W. with fine weather, middle part strong breeze, latter the same with a heavy swell, ships leak increasing to nine thousand strokes in the twenty four hours. Lat by Obs. 32=30 N. Long by Chro. 174.14 W.

Saturday 2nd. Commences with a strong breeze from W.N.W. with a heavy swell, middle and latter parts wind veered to N.W., steering N.E. with all sail set, employed repairing the foretopsail yard. The States in company, ships leaking nine thousand and better in a day. Lat by Obs. 32=40 N. Long by Chro. 173=49, W.

Sunday, 3.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part gaining with the United States, steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 32=55 N. Long by Chro. 174=25 W.

Monday 4th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part light breeze and fine weather, finished repairing the foretopsail yard. The States in company, steering N.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 32=57. N. Long by Chro. 172=53. W.

Tuesday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather, middle and latter parts light breeze and fine weather, employed variously, steering N.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. N. Long by Chro.

Wednesday 6th. Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather, middle pt. and latter fine, steering N.E. by E. ships leak about the same. The States in company.
Lat by Obs. 33=26. N. Long by Chro. 170. or 8 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,
Oct.

Thursday 7th,

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part light breeze from N. the States in company. employed making spunyarn, ships look the same, Lat by Obs. 31.44 N. Long by Chro. 16 &27 W.

Friday 8th,

Commences with a light breeze from N with fine weather, middle and latter, fine, steering E by N. gamed with the States, employed variously, ships look about the same, at 1 Obs this day.

Saturday 9th,

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, middle and latter part fine weather with a light breeze from N. steering by the wind, handling E. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 31.44 N. Long by Chro. 165-24. W.

Sunday 10th,

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, middle part and latter part fine weather steering by the wind headding E. by S.
Capt Woodward come on board.
Lat by Obs. 31-14 Long by Chro. 165-31 E.

Monday 11th,

Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, middle part and latter part wind hauled to E. by S. lashed ship to the N.
Lat by Obs. 30-44 N. Long by Chro. 164-04.

Tuesday 12th, Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, middle part and latter fine weather with a strong breeze, rett up the main top-mast backstays, steering by the wind headding E. & N. E.
Lat by Obs. 30-20 N. Long by Chro. 163-31.

Continued.

Wednesday 13th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part squally, carried away the Mizentopmast tie, shortened sail, latter part strong breeze, closereefed the topsails, accompanied with squalls.
Lat by Obs. 32=10 N. Long by Chro. 162=30. W.

Thursday 14th. Commences with a fresh gale from S.S.E. with squalls, at 2 P.M. found the foremast fore topmast and mizentopmast, Middle part and latter moderated some, repaired the foremast and rett.
Lat by Obs. 32=38 N. Long by Chro. 162. 00. W.

Friday 15th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.S. with a heavy swell rett the Mizenmast and Jills, Middle part fresh breeze, latter part made sail, wore new fore sheets, and new whips to the fly jills, steering by the wind, heading E. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 32=57 N. Long by Chro. 160=57 W.

Saturday 16th. Commences with a moderate breeze from S. with cloudy weather, Middle and latter parts fine weather, with a strong breeze, the States in company, caught some pilot, saw blackfish, steering by the wind heading E.
Lat by Obs. 32=56 N. Long by Chro. 159=10 W.

Sunday 17th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. with fine weather, got some lunar Obs., Middle and latter part squally, with light variable winds.
Lat by Obs. 32=50 N. Long by Chro. 163=28 W.

Monday 18th. Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, passed with States, Middle part and latter strong breeze from N.N.E., saw three sail steering to the S.E. wore new wheel ropes, steering by the wind heading E.S.E. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 31=48. N. Long by Chro. 157=26 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.
Oct.

Tuesday 18th. Commences with a strong breeze from N.E.B.E. with fine weather, Middle part and latter part strong breeze and squally. steering E.S.E. saw another sail, the States in company. ships take the same.
Lat by Obs. 30 34 N. Long by Chro. 15 00 7. W.

Wednesday 20th Commences with a strong breeze from N. by E. with squally weather, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze from N.N.E. rett the Mizzenmast and studding sails. the States in company, steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 28 42 N. Long by Chro. 15 55 06 W.

Thursday 21. Commences with strong trades with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze and fine weather, steering E.S.E. the States in company,
Lat by Obs. 26 26 N. Long by Chro. 15 4 53 W.

Friday 22. Commences with a strong trades with fine weather, Capt Woodard come on board, Middle part and latter fine weather with moderate breeze, steering S by E. ship taking eight and 9 thousand strokes per day. the States in company.
Lat by Obs. 24 12 N. Long by Chro. 15 4 44 W.

Saturday 23rd

Commences with moderate trades with fine weather, Middle part and latter strong trades with fine weather. Capt Woodard in company, steering S. Lat by Obs. 21 42 N. Long by Chro. 15 5 23.

Sunday 24th. Commences with strong trades. got up and bent the cables and got the anchors off the bow. Middle part and latter strong breeze nighted Cape and Mouse, steering for the latter. Capt Woodward in company.

Continued.

Oct.

Monday, 25th. Commences with a strong trades sighted Molica and Raini, steering for the anchorage, Middle part anchored at Honolulu, latter part broke out and found the leak, but could not repair it.

Tuesday 26th. Commences with fine weather, took the anchor and started for Wahoo, Middle part strong breeze, shortened sail, latter part steering for Wahoo, 2 sail in sight.

Wednesday, 27th.

Commences with with fine weather, took the Pilot and the steam tugg and went in to anchor, Middle part employed pumping ship, latter part caulking and getting ready for hauling along the wharf.

Thursday 28th. hauled along side of the Wharf and commenced to discharge the ship, she still continues to leak about 10 thousand strokes a day.

Friday 29th.

Employed breaking out and discharging strokes, coal and empty casks, and got ready for heaving out.

Saturday 30 shifted the ship to another wharf and hove her down and ~~sight bad leak~~ found that one of the bottends had rotted also some worms that had gone through, repaired her and righted her up again.

Sunday 30th, all hands but the Mate on the men on shore, tried the pumps but could not get much water.

Remarks On Board Emily Morgan, 1858.

Nov.

Monday the first, hauled the ship around to the other wharf and commenced loading, on shipped the needles to repair the rudder.

Tuesday 2nd, employ in stowing of the hold and getting ready hauling off from the wharf.

Wednesday 3 getting fresh water casks ready, and employed variously.

Thursday 4th, hauled the ship in the stream and moored her, commenced getting off water.

Friday 5th, all hands employed getting up water.

Saturday 6th, all hands employed getting up water and washing ship

Sunday 7th, the Larboard watch went a shore on liberty.

Monday 8th, all hands employed cleaning ship and stowing water.

Tuesday 9th.

all hands employed getting of provisions and stowing water.

Wednesday 10th, The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. the other watch employed painting ship

Thursday 11th the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty. the Other watch employed painting ship.

Friday 12th, the Starboard watch on liberty the other watch painting ship.

Saturday 13th, the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty. the Other watch employed stowing away provisions.

Continued.

1 Pm.

Sunday 14th. the Starboard watch went on liberty.

Monday 15th. the Larboard watch went on liberty. the other watch employed getting recruits, an man deserted by the name of John Smith.

Tuesday 16th. all hands employed getting ready for sea.

Wednesday 17th. lock the anchor and put to sea. the man that deserted not found. shipped another man by the Name of Conrad.

Thursday 18th.

Commences with light breze from S.E. to the fine weather. Middle part equally. latter part strong breze and fine weather. stow the anchors and the cables. a rail in right steering to the S.E.
Lat by Obs. 18-44 N. Long by Chro. 158-03 W.

Friday 19th.

Commences with a moderate breze from E with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part strong breze and fine weather. employed overhauling the whale lines and fitting the boats. steering by the wind headding S by E.
Lat by Obs. 18-30 N. Long by Chro. 158-38. W.

Saturday 20th.

Commences with a strong breze with fine weather. Middle part fine. latter part strong breze, employed breaking out fore passing. steering by the wind headding S by E.
Lat by Obs. 16-58 N. Long by Chro. 158-21. W.

Sunday 21.

Commences with a strong breze and gentle. middle part and latter strong breze and fine weather. steering S.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 15-22. N. Long by Chro 158-06 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

M.

Monday 22nd.

Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather, middle part fine, latter part bent a new maintop rail, employed painting the boats and rafting a the lower topmast and topgll rigging steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 14-06 N. Long by Obs. 157-45 W.

Tuesday 23d. Commences with strong trades and fine weather middle part fine, latter part all hands employed setting up rigging, steering S.E. by the wind.
Lat by Obs. 13-10, N. Long by Obs. 157-44 W.

Wednesday 24th.

Commences with a strong breeze with a heavy swell. Middle part usually carried away the Martingale staff, and sprung the jibboom, latter part strong breeze put out a new Martingale staff and sett up the rigging. Lat. 12-20 Long. 157-47.

Thursday 25th.

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather commenced makeing a new jibboom, Middle part and latter strong breeze, a rail in right; employed squaring and reeving off and settling down the rigging; and getting out a new jibboom.

Friday 26th.

Commences with strong trades and fine weather Middle part strong breeze. latter part all hands employed fitting rigging and makeing a jibboom.
Lat 7-30 N. Long 156-26 W.

Saturday 27th.

Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather, Middle part and latter moderate breeze and fine weather, finished the jibboom, bent a new fore and Mainsail and bent new rigging, steering S.S.E. ship commenced leaking.
Lat by Obs. 5-30 N. Long by Obs. 157-32.

Continued.

Above.

Sunday 28th.

Commences with a moderate breeze with fine weather, Middle part squally, latter part moderate breeze and rainy weather, ship taking one hundred and fifty strokes on iron, steering by the wind headding S.E.

Monday 29th.

Commences with moderate breezes with rainy weather, carried away the jibb, Middle part squally, latter part fine weather, bent a new jib, all hands employed peitting and nattling down the rigging
Lat by Obs. 5-32 N. Long by Chro. 154-35 W.

Tuesday 30th.

Commences with moderate breezes and squally weather, found the leak and stopped some of it, Middle part strong breeze, latter part more moderate all hands employed peitting rigging, steering S.
Lat by Obs. 5-26 N. Long by Chro. 154-41 W.

Wednesday 31.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. by E. with fine weather, Middle part same ship, latter part moderate breeze and fine weather; all hands employed in the rigging steering by the wind headding S.
Lat by Obs. 4-00 N. Long by Chro. 154-11.

Thursday the first of December.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze with fine weather; all hands employed peitting rigging; steering by the wind heading by E.
Lat by Obs. N. Long by Chro.

Friday 2d. Commences with a light breeze from E. with fine weather, Middle part and latter fine weather, all hands employed in the rigging; steering by the wind heading S.E.
Lat by Obs. 1-00 N. Long by Chro. 155-36 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1858.
Dec.

Saturday 3d.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather. Middle and latter parts fine, finished nailing down the rigging, and washed of the ship. ship leaking four thousand strokes a day.
Lat by Obs. 43 m S. Long by Chro. 155.8 W.

Sunday 4th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with fine weather, middle and latter parts fine. Made all rail steering S.S.E. by the wind heading.
Lat by Obs. 2-08 S. Long by Chro 155.36.

Monday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine. employed variously. steering by the wind.
Lat by Obs. 3-00 S. Long by Chro. 156-02.

Tuesday 6th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine. the watch employed variously steering S.E.
Lat by Obs 3-08 S. Long by Chro 156-08.

Wednesday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather, Middle and latter part wore ship twice latter sighted Starbucks Island, the watch employed variously.
Lat by Obs. 3 10 S. Long by Chro. 156-54 W.

Thursday 8th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle and latter parts fine, the watch employed variously. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs S. Long by Chro.

Continued.

Dec.

Friday 9th

Commences with light breeze from N.E. with fine weather; Middle part and latter fine. the watch employed variously, the ship making four thousand strokes a day. steering by the wind headding S.E. by E.

Saturday 10th. Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather; Middle part and latter fine. bent a new foretopsail. steering by the wind headding E by S. Lat by Obs. 8-16 Long by Chro. 18-3=04 W.

Sunday 11th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine. latter part light variable winds and rainy. steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs. S. Long by Chro.

Monday 12th.

Commences with a light breeze from N by E. with squally weather. Middle part fine, latter part squally showers Island; nove new fore and maintopsail clewlines buntlines and reef tackels. steering S.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 10-26 S. Long by Chro. 15-143.

Tuesday 13th

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E with cloudy weather. Middle part and latter parts rainy thick weather with light variable winds.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chro.

Wednesday 14th.

Commences with with a light breeze from N.E with rainy weather. Middle part and latter fine weather. with variable winds. steering S.E.
Lat by Obs. 11-35 S. Long by Chro. 15-09.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily - Morgan.

Dec.

Thursday 15th.

Commences with light variable winds with squally weather, Middle part and latter parts fine. strong breeze from N.N.E. ship leaking four thousand strokes pr day.
Lat by Obs. 13=04 S. Long by Chro. 150 44 W.

Friday 16th.

Commences with a strong breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts light variable winds and squally weather.
Lat by Obs. 13=46 S. Long by Chro. 152 1.

Saturday 17th.

Commences with light variable winds and squally weather. Middle part and latter fine weather. and light breeze steering by the wind heading S.E.
Lat by Obs. 15 00 S. Long by Chro. 15 03.

Sunday 18th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather: Middle and latter parts fine weather steering by the wind heading S.E.
Lat by Obs. 15 00 S. Long by Chro. 150=19

Monday 30th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Mid and latter part fine; righted Ameio, steering by the wind heading S.E.
Moored

Tuesday 31.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. righted and bent the larboard cable. Middle part tacked off shore. latter part bent the cables and got the anchors on the bow. standing in for the land.

Continued.

Dec.

Wednesday 22d

Commences with light breze, at 1 P. M. took a tow, at 2 P. M. come to anchor in Pepper [illegible] Island of St Thomas

Thursday 23.

employed variously and pumping ship.

Friday 24th, rainy weather, went in the fly fish.

Saturday 25. fine weather, employed variously,

Sunday 26th,

The Starboard watch went ashore on libberty.

Monday 27th, all hands employed sending the jiblom in and getting on another.

Tuesday 28th, employed fitting the head rigging.

Wednesday 29th, employed fitting the fontopgalt stay.

Thursday 30th, unbent the rails and stowed them away, ship encountered blowing fours on five hundred strokes per-day.

Friday 31 employed tallying and stowing away rigging.

Saturday the first of January 1859.
employed hauling ship up to the discharging place.

Sunday 2 the Larboard watch went ashore on libberty

Monday 3 employed variously.

Tuesday 4th, hauled along side the wharf.

Wednesday 5th, commenced breaking out the ship.

Thursday 6th employed discharging the ship.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1899.
Jan.

Friday 7th, struck topgallt yds and masts employed breaking out.

Saturday 8th, employed breakeing out oil.

Sunday 9th, all hands on shore on liblerty.

Monday, 10th, employed breaking out.

Tuesday 11th. finished breakeing out the oil.

Wednesday 12th. went down the topsail yds and got ready for heaveing out.

Thursday 13th, hove out and the carpenters employed stoping the leak.

Friday finished and righted her up, the crew employ coopering the oil.

Saturday 15th, wended the ship around and the carpenters went to work.

Sunday, 16th. all hands ashore, on liblerty.

Monday 17th, the carpenters finished the ship.

Tuesday 18th, wended the ship around, and cleaned her the hole, and letten her lay.

Wednesday, 19th, commences with raing weather, found that the ship still leaked, sounded the pumps and found that she makes twelve inches of water in twelve hours, and found it nessary to strip her botom and calked her all over, to make her sea worthy.

Continued.

Lou.

Thursday, 20th, got the ship ready for heaving down round the pumps and found she made an inch of water an hour,

Friday 21st. hove down the ship and commenced stripping off the sheathing, found the seams slack and the wood ends very very bad,

Saturday 22nd, employed stripping and caulking the ship,

Sunday 23d, commences with fine weather, all hands on libberty,

Monday 24th, the carpenters employed to work on the ship,

Tuesday 25th, winded the ship around the carpenters employed on the other, got ready for heaving down the other side,

Wednesday 26th, got all ready for heaving down the other side, but did not heave down it being so late in the day,

Thursday 27, commences with fine weather, the carpenters employed on the ship,

Friday 28th, hove the ship heel out and the caulkers found all of the butts very bad,

Saturday 29th Commences with fine weather, the carpenters employed on the ship, got ready for ~~winding~~ winding around,

Sunday 30th, the men ~~[illegible]~~ on libberty,

Monday winded the ship around and commenced stowing cargo, the carpenters employed on the sides.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Tuesday 31 employed stowing the ground tier with water.

Wednesday the first of February, commences with fine weather, employed stowing oil.

Thursday 2d, commences with fine weather, employed stowing oil and fresh water.

Friday 3d, employed stowing oil and fresh water.

Saturday 4th,

Commences with a fine day, employed stowing down oil, Middle and latter the same.

Sunday 5th, the water on Elsinore.

Monday 6th, Commences with fine weather, employed stowing down oil.

Tuesday 6th, Commences with a fine day, finished getting all of the cargo on board, and hauled out in the stream to anchor.

Wednesday 8th,

Commences with fine weather employed stowing down oil and send up the spars.

Thursday 9th, Commences with fine weather, employed sending up spars, and fitting fresh water casks.

Friday 10th, Commences with fine weather, employed cleaning ship and getting off water and recruits for divers came to anchor in the harbour and [illegible]

Continued,

Feb.

Saturday 11th, commences with fine weather, employed getting off perh material cleaning ship.

Sunday 12th, Commences with fine weather; the watch on liberty; three men deserted,

Monday 13th, Commences with fine weather, employed getting off water and painting ship.

Tuesday 14th.

Commences with fine weather, caught two men that deserted and put them in irons, employed painting ship and getting off water.

Wednesday 15th. Commences with with fine weather. employed getting water and bending rails. the two men deserted that did before. the 3 Mate (the Worth was supposed to know some thing about it) the Capt put him in irons and took him a shore.

Thursday 16th.

Commences with fine weather,

employed getting off water and bending rails. two men deserted one was a boatsteer,

Friday 17th commences with a fine day. employed getting of water and bending rails.

Saturday 18th, commences with fine weather. employed stowing off the hold and getting ready for to take freight.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.
Feb.

Sunday 19th.

Commences with fine weather, all hands on board.

Monday 20th, commences with a fine day, beat the principal, and stood of between decks.

Tuesday 21st, commences with a fine weather, employed getting ready for sea, one of the men that deserted came back to the ship.

Wednesday 22.

Commences with fine weather, employed stowing down the Ship Hopes oil, that we are going to take on freight.

Thursday 23d. commences with fine weather, finished stowing the oil down, and getting ready for sea.

Friday 24th, commences with equally weather, employed getting ready for sea, shipped three men.

Saturday 25th.

Commences with equally weather, the Capt come on board, set the colors for the pilot.

Sunday 26th.

Commences with rainy weather and head wind Middle and latter the same.

Continued.

Monday 27th.

Commences with fine weather, middle part the same, latter part took the anchor and went to sea.

Tuesday 28th. Commences with a light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, hauled the anchores, middle part and latter light airs, steering N.W. took in the starboard boat to repair, all hands employed variously, two sail and the land in sight

Wednesday 29th.

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, Middle part and latter part calm, all hands employed variously, finished the starboard boat,
Lat 17-31, Long 15-0-21.

Thursday 30th

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part finished and put out the starboard boat, repaired the quarter, all hands employed variously, steering S.S by E.
Lat by Obs. S. Long by Chro.

Friday 1st.

Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather, Middle part calm latter part light airs and fine weather, all hands employed variously.

Saturday 2th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with fine weather middle and latter part calm employed tackling up the rearthing, and getting standing sails booms, ready.
Lat 18-54, Long 14 7-45.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,

March

Sunday 6th,

Commences with a light breeze from N.E.E. with fine weather middle part fine, latter part light breeze from N.E.E. steering S by E. Lat by Obs. 20-40 S. Long by Chro 149-52

Monday 7th,

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, middle and latter light breeze, steering S. all hands employed caulking the decks, the ship taking 15 hundred strokes per day,

Tuesday 8th,

Commences with a light-breeze from E. with fine weather, middle and latter parts fine. the watch employed caulking the decks.
Lat by Obs 22-14 S Long by Chro, 151-07.

Wednesday 9th, Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, middle and latter light variable winds and equally weather, in lat 2 to bar Islands. the watch employed reeving new maintopsail braces.
Lat by Obs 23-04 S Long by Chro. 150-12.

Thursday 10th,

Commences with light variable winds with fine weather, middle part and latter light variable winds with equally weather.
N.P.O Obs.

Friday 11th,

Commences with a light breeze from W with equally weather, middle and latter part equally. the Capt employed blacksmithing.
No Obs. this day.

Continued.

March.

Saturday 12th.

Commences with light breeze and cloudy weather, Middle and latter parts strong breeze from E with cloudy weather, steering S.
Lat by Obs. 24-30 S. Long by Chro. 130-43.

Sunday 13th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with thick weather, Middle and latter parts strong breeze with rainy weather, steering S.
No Obs. this day.

Monday 14th.

Commences with strong breeze from E with thick rainy weather, took in the light sails Middle part and latter strong breeze and rainy closereef the foretopsail, steering S.
Lat by Obs. 28-30 S. Long by Chro. 131-93.

Tuesday 15th. Commences with a fresh breeze from E, Made sail, Middle part and latter fresh breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather, steering by the wind headding S.E. by S.
Lat by Obs. 31-40 S Long by Chro. 131-31. W.

Wednesday 16th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. with thick cloudy weather, Middle part fresh gale from E. by N. latter moderated a little.
Lat by Obs. 31-07 S Long by Chro 132-14. W.

Thursday 17th.

Commences with a fresh gale from N.E. with clear weather, close reef the topsails, middle part and latter parts blowing fresh from E with clear weather.
Lat by Obs. Long by Chro.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

March.

Friday 18th.

Commences with a fresh gale from E. with clear weather. Middle and latter the same. steering by the wind heading S.
Lat by Obs. 32-57. S Lat by Chro. 15-32 W.

Saturday 19th.

Commences with a fresh gale from E. Middle part the same. latter moderate. the wind hauled to the S.S.E. wore ship made sail.
Lat by Obs. 32-54 S. Long by Chro. 15-22 W.

Sunday 20th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. with a heavy swell. Middle part strong breeze latter part the same. the ship increasing in making water. steering by the wind heading W.E.
Lat by Obs. 32-44 S. Long by Chro 15-27.

Monday 21

Commences with a light breeze from S with a heavy swell on, ship making five thousand strokes a day. Middle part light breeze. latter part wind hauled to the W.S.W. E. rett up the head rigging.
Lat by Obs. 31-42 S Long by Chro 15-2-12 W.

Tuesday 22nd.

Commences with a light breeze from W fine weather, wore ship to the Eastward. Middle and latter parts light breeze W. by N. rett the studding sails steering E. employed caulking the decks
Lat by Obs. 32-20 S. Long by Chro. 15-2-20 W.

Wednesday 23d.

Commences with a light breeze from W with fine weather, Middle part wind hauled back in the studding sails. latter part fine weather, employed caulking the decks. ship making five thousand strokes per day. steering E.
Lat by Obs. 32-52 S. Long by Chro. 148-08. W.

Continued.

March.

Thursday 24th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with fine weather, Middle part and latter strong breeze with thick weather, steering E. ship leaking about four and five thousand strokes a day. Lat by Obs 33-33 S. Long by Chron 45-33 W.

Friday 25th. Commences with a strong breeze from N.N.W. by E. fitted new fly gibt pendants. Middle part fresh breeze. latter part now new main top gallt braces. steering E. N.B. Obs this day.

Saturday 26th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from W.N.W. with rainy weather, rent down the Mainroyal yard and Mizentopgallt yard. Middle part moderate moderate rain. latter part light breeze from W. with thick weather, steering E. N.B. Obs.

Sunday 27th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W.W. with thick hazy weather, rent up the Mainroyal yard, now new maintop gallt halyards. Middle part wind hauled to W.N.W. latter part set the studding sails. steering E. Lat by Obs. 35-14 S. Long by Chron. 137-14 W.

Monday 28th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from W with fine weather. Middle part fine, latter part employed caulking the decks. steering E. with all sail set. Lat by Obs. 36-00 S. Long by Chron. 134-28 W.

Tuesday 29th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather, Middle part and latter fine weather, employed caulking the decks, steering E. Lat by Obs. 36-20 S. Long by Chron 132-[illegible] W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.
March.

Wednesday 30th

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, Middle part calm. latter part light airs and calm. thick hazy weather.
No. Obs.

Thursday 31

Commences with light airs and calms. Middle and latter parts the same, steering E.
No Obs. this day.

Friday the first of April.

Commences with light breeze from S.E.E. Middle part fresh breeze from N. took in the light sails. latter part moderate gale from N. double reef the top sails and lath in the jibs and mainsail.
No Obs this day.

Saturday 2nd.

Commences with light breeze from N. with thick weather. Middle part ship increased leaking. latter part fresh breeze from S.W. made sail. steering E.
Lat by Obs. 38-08 S. Long by Chro. 127-48 E.

Sunday 3d

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather. Middle and latter parts the same. steering E. ship leaking five thousand strokes a day.
Lat by Obs. 38-32 S. Long by Chro 123-32.

Monday 4th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. Middle and latter parts light airs and calms. employed variously. steering E.
Lat by Obs 38-40 S. Long by Chro. 121-46 E.

Continued.

April.

Tuesday 5th,

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, employed caulking, steering E, caught a porpoise,
Lat by Obs, 38°00, S, Long by Chro 120°-19'

Wednesday 6th,

Commences with a strong breeze from N. double reef the topsails rent down the main royal yd, Middle and latter part fresh gale from N. with clear weather, Lat 39°-40 Long 118°49'

Thursday 7th,

Commences with a fresh gale from W. with clear weather, Middle part took in all sail but a close reef mainsail, and rett the Morinepenes, wind haul's to North
Lat by Obs, 40°-22 S, Long by Chro, 107°-26 W.

Friday 8th,

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. & W. made some sail, Middle and latter parts fine weather made all sail rett the studingsails, steering E and rove new fore clewlines to the foresail,
Lat by Obs; 41°-04 S, Long by Chro 114°-49 W.

Saturday 9th,

Commences with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. W. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts moderate breeze and fine weather, put on a new main coal around the foremast, steering E
Lat by Obs. 41°36 S Long by Chro. 111°-47 W.

Sunday 10th, Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. W., Middle and latter parts fine weather with a strong breeze from W. S.W. steering E by S half S.
Lat by Obs, 42°-30 S Long by Chro 108°-21 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan.

Apr.

Monday 11th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W. with fine weather, Middle part squally, latter part fresh gale from W.S.W. ships leak increased to seven and eight thousand strokes pr day steering E by S. Lat by Obs 45-14 S. Long by Chro 105-14 W.

Tuesday 12th. Commences with a fresh breeze from W.S.W. with squally weather took in the studding sails and royal, at 4 P.M the wind increased to a fresh gale, sent down the main royal yd and foretop gallt yard, hoisted up the boats and close reef the fore and maintop sail and reef the fore sail, Middle part and fresh gale, steering E by S.

Lat by Obs. 44-00. S. Long by Chro. 101-55 W

Wednesday 13th.

Commences with a fresh gale from W. with squally weather, luffed the ship to the wind, furled the Maintopsail, Middle part blowing very strong accompanied with a heavy sea, latter part the wind increased laying on the starboard tack, heading S.E.

Lat 44-06 Long 100-56

Thursday 14th.

Commences with a fresh gale from S.W. with squally, the barometer inclined to rise, Middle part reef the Maintopsail close reefed, latter part fresh gale from S.S.W. with squally weather.

Lat by Obs. 44-38 S. Long by Chro. 100 W.

Friday 15th.

Commences with a fresh gale from S.W. with squally weather. Middle part the wind began to moderate, latter part made sail and kept off E by S.

Lat by Obs. 48-14 S. Long by Chro. 98-38 W.

Saturday 16th. Commences with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. with cloudy weather. Middle part made sail. light breeze from W.S.W. latter part wind hauled to the S.W. accompanied with rain. took in the Jibs and Maintop gallt sail steering E by S. half S.

No Obs. this day.

Continued.

Apr.

Sunday 17th.

Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. with squally looking all sail but close reef maintopsail. Middle part light breeze and cloudy weather. latter part made sail light breeze from N.W.W. with thick weather steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 47=28 S. Long by Chro. 94=12.

Monday 18th. Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather and a heavy swell from the westward. Middle and latter parts light breeze steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 48=02 S. Long by Chro. 98=06

Tuesday 19th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from W. with thick hazy weather. Middle part fine latter part thick hazy weather with light variable winds.
No Obs. this day.

Wednesday 20th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.E. with squally weather close reef the topsails some ship. Middle part strong breeze. latter part fresh gale reefed the foresail steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 49=35 S. Long by Chro 90=55 W.

Thursday 21.

Commences with a gale from W with squally weather. Middle part the gale freshens furl the foretopsail and foresail and hove to under a close reef maintopsail. latter part strong gale from W by S. Lat by Obs. 50=50 S. Long by Chro 89=18 W.

Friday 22.

Commences with a moderate gale from W by S. with squally weather. Middle part the wind moderates some. latter part it moderates more. made sail, reefed the foot of the fore and main topsail. steering E. by S.
No Obs this day.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan,

April, 1852. Saturday 23d.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with thick hazy weather. Middle and latter part, in the afternoon rett the studding sails, steering E. by S.

Lat by Obs. 5=2 0 S. Long by Chro 8 5 32.

Sunday 24th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. with cloudy weather. Middle part gently. took in the studding sails and double reef the topsails, wind veered to S. latter parts moderate breeze from S.W. with hale squalls, made sail steering E.S.E.

Lat by nec 5 3=2 2. Long by Chro. 8 2=38

Monday 25th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. with squally weather, Middle part strong breeze and pleasant weather. latter part the breeze fresh and double reef the topsails, furled the mainsail, steering E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 5 3=24 S. Long by Chro 179=51, W.

41

Tuesday 26th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with squalls. Middle part fresh breeze. latter part wind veered to W.N.W. and blew a fresh gale. close reef the topsails and reefed the foresail, steering E.S.E.

Lat by nec. 5 7=15 S. Long by Chro 176=12 W.

Wednesday 27th.

Commences with a moderate gale from W. with clear weather middle and latter parts strong breeze and fine weather, steering N.E. by E half E. saw an ice berge.

Lat by Obs. 2 8=17 S. Long by Chro. 82=42.

Thursday 28th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. with fine weather, rett the studding sails. Middle part and latter moderate breeze, all the [illegible] sails are set up the [illegible] and sail [illegible] the line, steering [illegible] E.

Lat by Obs 2 7=6 S. [illegible] 6 19 9 W.

Continued:

Friday 29th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part calm, took in the studding rails and mainroyal, saw a sail, steering N.E. by E.

No Obs this day.

Saturday 30th.

Commences with a light breeze from N with rainy weather, hoisted sail, saw ship, middle part variable winds to N.W. & N. latter part saw 4 sails, steering the same as we are, N.E. made all sail.

Lat by Obs. 5°7 20 S. Long by Chro 6100. W.

Sunday the first of May.

Commences with light breeze from N.W. with fine weather, spoke the Ship Conquer of Swansey Capt Williams, middle part equally, latter part fine weather made all sail, steering N.E. saw two sails.

Lat by Obs. 5°6=5°7. S. Long by Chro. 5°42. W.

Monday 2nd

Commences with light breeze from W with thick weather, middle part middle part fine, latter part light variable winds and thick weather, took in the studding sails breaking for provision.

Lat by Obs. 5°5=5°8. S. Long by Chro. 5°6=12 W.

Tuesday 3rd

Commences with a light breeze from E with squally weather, middle part pretty merry and squally - close reefed the topsails, latter part light variable winds and thick foggy weather steering N.E. by E.

Lat by Obs. 5°4-5°0 S. Long by Chro. 6°5°20

Wednesday 4th. Commences with light breeze from S.E. with thick foggy weather, middle part squally took in all sail to close reef maintopsail latter part strong breeze, kept off to make sail, steering N.E. by N.

Lat by Obs. 5°1=5°0. S. Long by Chro 5°3 5°2 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan. 1859.

May.

Wednesday 5th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S with squally weather. Middle part fine breeze and clear weather. Latter part wind hauled to S.W. rett the studingsails. Lying W.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 52=03 N. Long by Chro. 61=03. W.

Friday 6th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. with fine weather. Middle part strong breeze from N.N.W. close reef the topsails furled the gaff mainsail. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with clear weather.
Lat by Obs. 50=08 N. Long by Chro. 48=33 N.

Saturday 7th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. with thick weather. Middle part rainy weather. Lying by the wind heading N.E. latter part rainy mate reef.

[illegible]

Sunday 8th.

Commences with thick rainy weather and a moderate breeze from N. Middle part fresh gale from N.N.W. furled the fore and mizentopsail and the foresail. Latter part strong breeze from N.E. with rainy weather. rett the foretopsail mizentopsail mainsail and foresail. wore ship, headding N.W.
Lat by dead reck. 48=12 Long by Chro. 48=54.

Monday 9th.

Commences with a fresh gale from N.E. furled all sail but a close reef maintopsail. Middle part wind veered to the S.E. made sail. Latter part strong breeze from S.S.E. made some more sail steering N.
Lat by Obs. 48-02 N. Long by Chro 46=18 W.

Tuesday 10th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S with thick weather rett the foretopmast and lower studingsails. Middle part moderate breeze and fine weather. Latter part maintopmast and lower studingsail and set them. rent the mainroyal gale up and set him. steering N. by E. caught two porpoise.
Lat by Obs. 46=40 N. Long by Chro. 48=51 W.

Continued;

May.

Monday 11th.

Commences with light breeze from S with foggy weather. Middle part light airs took in the studding sails, latter part light variable winds with squally weather, rent down the maintopgal. sail.
Lat by Obs. 16 03 S. Long by Chro. 43=03 W.

Tuesday 12th.

Commences with light variable winds and rainy weather. Middle part part gale from S.W. took in all sail to a close reef maintopsail and reef foresail. steering E.N.E. latter part moderated some made sail & fitted new stay sail pendants.
Lat by Obs. 44=31 S. Long by Chro. 43=22, W.

Wednesday 13th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with squally weather. Middle part fine set the studding sails. steering E.N.E. latter part light variable winds and cloudy weather, saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs. 43=38 S. Long by Chro. 42=39 W.

Saturday 14th.

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. with clear weather, middle part moderate breeze made sail. spreing the maintopsail yard, latter part rent it down on deck and commenced to fit another, steering E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 42=30 S. Long by Chro. 41=39

Sunday 15th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N. with clear weather, rent up the maintopsail yard bent the sail and set it. Middle part wind veered to the S.W. made sail, latter part set the studding sails and maintopgal steering E.

Lat by Obs. 40=32. Long by Chro. 39:41 W.

Monday 16th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with squally weather, middle part moderate breeze set the studding sails, latter part light airs and calm.
Lat by Obs. 38=32 S. Long by Chro. 38=36 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan 1859.

May.

Tuesday 17th.

Commences with a light breeze from W. with fine weather. Middle part wind veered to the W.N.W. more ship, latter part strong breeze and squally double reef the topsails, bent a new fly jibb.
Lat by Obs. 33-12 S. Long by Chro. 40-05

Wednesday 18th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W.N.W. with squally weather - Middle part strong breeze, latter part gale with heavy squalls, close reef the topsails furled the jibb and mainsail, heading W.N.E.
Lat by Obs. 37-36. S. Long by Chro. 38-20.

Thursday 19th.

Commences with fresh breeze from W.N.W. reef the foresail and mizentopsail. Middle part squally, latter part strong breeze from S.W. with squally weather, steering W by N.
Lat by Obs. 36-50 S. Long by Chro. 37-56.

Friday 20th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. by W. with squally weather. Middle part light airs and rainy. latter part light breeze from S.E. with thick weather, more new jibb sheets, put on new mainstacks, steering W.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 37-30 S. Long by Chro. 38-55 W.

Saturday 21st. Commences with a moderate breeze from E with squally weather. Middle part squally. the wind veered to the N.W. with heavy squalls. latter part fresh breeze from W. with squalls, saw a sail steering to the S. furled the foresail mizentopsails, steering W.N.W.
Lat by Obs. 37-50 S. Long by Chro. 38-48

Sunday 22nd. Commences with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. with squally weather made sail middle part moderate made sail steering W.N.W. by N. latter part light breeze and fine weather. all the studding sails and mainroyal, steering W.N.W. by N.
Lat by Obs. 37-50 S Long by Chro. 38-30

Continued:

May,

Monday 22nd.

Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather, took in the studding sails, middle part strong breeze and squally, latter part fresh breeze, rent up the foretopgallant yard and rail, steering W.N.W.

Lat by Obs. 20.10. S. Long by Chro. 40.36.

Tuesday 24th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S. with clear weather, rent up the maintopgallant yard and rail. Middle part and latter parts fine, wind veered to the S.S.E. steering W. employed cleaning and painting iron work.

Lat by Obs 29=44 S. Long by Chro. 42=50.

Wednesday 25th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, set the studding sails. Middle part wind veered to E with fine weather, latter part steering W. by N. employed cleaning iron work and makeing a mizen royal yard, saw two rail.

Lat by Obs. 29=12. S. Long by Chro. 44=26.

Thursday 26th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather. Middle part and latter moderate breeze and fine weather, employed cleaning iron work, steering N.N.W. by W.

Lat by Obs. 28=02 S. Long by Chro. 46=32 W.

Friday 27th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather, took in the studding sails and topgallant sails, middle part lay aback, latter part fresh breeze, sighted the land saw two rail, bent the cables and got the anchors off the bow, steering for the land. Lat by Obs. 27=33 S. Long by Chro. 48=35.

Saturday 28th.

Commences with fresh breeze from N.E. with fine weather, steering for the land, at 4 P.M. shortened sail, tacked off shore middle and latter parts light breeze and fine weather tacked off and on to get to the windward of the passage.

Lat by Obs 27=34. S. Long by Chro 48=26.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1849.

May.

Sunday 27th.

Commences with light breeze and fine weather from N.E. beating to windward, Middle part latter part strong breeze breeze tacked ship tacked off shore. Lat by Obs, 27 52. Long by Obs, 48-21

Monday 30th.

Commences with a strong breeze from N with fine weather tacked on shore, saw a rail, Middle part wind hauled to the S.E. steering for the land, latter part wind veered to N. fit for our rail in sight, steering for the passage of the Isle of St Catharine

Tuesday 31.

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. to come to anchor at 6 P.M. in 7 fathoms of water, Middle part middle part calm, latter part took the anchor made rail and went up to St Louis and dropt the anchor in 7 fathoms of water.

Wednesday the first of June.

Commences with fine weather employed watching ship, Middle part fresh breeze from S with rain, latter part the same.

Thursday 2d.

Commences with a fresh breeze from S with rain, Middle part equally, latter part moderated down, took up the anchor and sailed in shore finished warping ship,

Friday 3d.

Commences with fine weather, employed painting Ship and getting off off water, one man deserted,

Saturday 4th, Commences with fine weather, finished painting Ship, Middle and latter parts fine employed variously,

Continued.

June.

Sunday 5th.

Commences with fine weather, received some provisions, Middle and latter parts, boats fine, received some provisions from the city

Monday 6th.

Commences with fine weather, the capt come down from the city, Middle part fine, latter part employed getting off water and provisions and stowing them away.

Tuesday 7th.

Commences with fine weather, got off one boat load of wood, middle part fine, latter part got one cask of water and a boat load of wood.

Wednesday 8th.

Commences with fine weather, employed variously, Middle part and latter fine, employed variously

Thursday 9th.

Commences with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part took the anchor, and went to sea.

Friday 10th.

Commences with moderate breeze, beating out of the bay, Middle part fine, latter part all hands employed stowing the anchors and cable, steering E, raw a rail.

Lat 27:16. Long 48:14.

Saturday 11th.

Commences with a breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, middle part fine, latter part fitted the boats and manned the masthead, raw 2 rails, steering E.
Lat by Obs. 27:34. S. Long by Chro. 44:26 W.

Sunday 12th.

Commences with light breeze from N.N.E. now new wheel ropes, Middle part fine, latter part strong breeze, steering E.S.E. raw a number of hinbacks.
Lat by Obs. 28 10th. Long by Chro. 42:52.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1858.

June,

Monday 13th,

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part moderate breeze from N. with thick weather, employed making spunyarn, steering E.
Lat by Obs. 28-50.

Tuesday 14th,

Commences with a light breeze from N. with cloudy weather, Middle part and latter fine, raw a rail, and a fishback, steering by the wind, heading E. by S.
Lat by Obs. 28-50. Long by Chro. 39-03-W.

Wednesday 15th,

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, Middle part and latter fine, employed making spunyarn, put on a new mainsail on the mizzenmast, steering E. by S.
Lat by Obs. 29-15 S. Long by Chro. 37-45-W.

Thursday 16th,

Commences with a light breeze from N. with fine weather, raw a rail, Middle and latter, moderate breeze and fine weather, employed fitting rigging,
steering E.
Lat by Obs. 28-08. S. Long by Chro. 36-11.

Friday 17th,

Commences with a light breeze from N. by W. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part light airs and rainy weather,
Lat by 18th. Long by

Saturday 18th,

Commences with light variable winds and rainy weather, Middle part light variable winds and rainy weather, latter part fine, employed making rope, steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs. 28-06. S. Long by Chro. 32-14. W.

Continued.

June.

Sunday 19th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W.N.W. with cloudy weather, middle part calm. latter part fresh breeze from S.E. set the studding sails and bent the main royal ~~yard~~ rent it up and set it steering N.N.E. Lat 36-21. Long 33 00.

Monday 20th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather, lost in the studding sails, middle part fresh breeze and squally, close reef the topsails, furled the gallant main sail. latter moderate made some sail steering N.E. by E. Lat by Obs. 24-12. S. Long by Chro 33-13.

Tuesday 21.

Commences with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. with thick cloudy weather. middle and latter part strong trades. and fine weather. saw a sail. employed making royal rigging. steering N.E. by N. half N.
Lat by Obs. 21:44 S. Long by Chro. 32-57. W.

Wednesday 22d. Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, middle part fresh breeze and squally weather furled the main sail any fibb. double reef the topsails. latter part fresh breeze. steering N.E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 19-55 S. Long by [illegible] 32-38.

Thursday 23d.

Commences with fresh trades and squally weather, middle part fresh breeze. set the maintopsail. latter part fresh breeze. double reefed the maintopsail. fitted and set up the main stays. steering N.E. by N. half N.
Lat by Obs. 18-16 S. Long by Chro. 32-16. W.

Friday 24th. Commences with a strong breeze from E with cloudy weather. middle part fine. latter part made all sail employed repairing the main rigging steering N.E.
Lat by Obs. 16 38 S. Long by Chro. 32-44.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Monguin, 1858.

June.

Saturday 25th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E with fine weather, Middle and latter parts strong breeze, raw a rail, employed clearing out between decks steering N. E. by N.

Lat by Obs. 12 45 S. Long by Chro. 32=22

Sunday 26th

Commences with strong breeze from E. by S. with fine weather, Middle part strong breeze & hauled to the S.E. latter part strong breeze ship increasing water, steering N.E. by N.

Lat 12=32. Long 32.

Monday 27th.

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. kept of N by W. and made all rail and rett the studing rails. Middle part fine, latter part all hands employed fitting ship, steering N. by W.

Lat by Obs. 10=05. Long by Chro. 33=03.

Tuesday 28th. Commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E with fine weather. Middle part equally. the Maintopsail lie parted and carried away the Maintop Gallantstudding sail boom, latter part light variable winds and rainy weather

Lat by Obs. this day.

Wednesday 29th.

Commences with light variable winds and rainy weather, Middle part equally. latter fine weather, rett the studingsails, winds hauled to S. raw four rails, all hands employed fitting ship.

Lat by Obs. 9=16, S. Long by Chro. 33=16, W.

Thursday 30th. Commences with light breeze from South fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine sighted the land, all hands employed fitting ship steering N. half E.

Lat by Obs. 8=04 S. Long by Chro. 33=33. W.

Continued.

July.

Friday the first of July.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather saw a rail, Middle and latter parts equally, wind hauled to the N.E. by E. repaired the spanker, steering N.N. by E.
Lat by Obs. 2.16. S. Long by Chro. 35=31 W.

Saturday 2nd.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E. with fine weather, repaired the stay iron, Middle part fine latter part N. wind, employed turning the rigging, and painting the cabins, steering N.N. by E.
Lat by Obs. 5.6 N. S. Long by Chro. 35=58 W.

Sunday 3.

Commences with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine, steering N.N. by E. saw a rail.
Lat by Obs. 1=20 N. Long by Chro. 36=11 W.

Monday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from E with fine weather, Middle and latter fine weather, steering N.N. all hands employed turning the rigging.
Lat by Obs. 3=12 N. Long by Chro. 36=50.

Tuesday 5th.

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine latter part employed painting spars, steering N.N. by W.
Lat by Obs. 5.14 N. Long by Chro. 37 W.

Wednesday 6th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine latter part employed painting the spars and iron work, steering N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 6=56 N. Long by Chro. 37=10 W.

Remarks on Board Ship Emily - Mongoria 1859.

July. 7th.

Thursday 7th.

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. and ended with squally weather took in the studding sails. Middle part light N.E. trades, latter part strong breeze and fine weather steering N.W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 8-46 N. Long by Chro. 38-28 W.

Friday 8th.

Commences with strong trades and fine weather, Middle and latter parts light trades and fine weather, steering N.W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 8-43 N. Long by Chro. 40-07

Saturday 9th.

Commences with light trades and fine weather, Middle and latter parts rainy weather, with a strong breeze, steering N.W. by W. bent the spankar, ships head increasing.
Lat by Obs. 10-15 N. Long by Chro. 41-9.

Sunday 10th. Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with squally weather, shortened sail, Middle and latter parts strong breeze and cloudy steering N.W. by N.
Lat by Obs. 11-30. Long by Chro. 42-04.

Monday 11th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather, middle and latter parts strong breeze and squally weather, hove the log water over board, steering N.W. by N.
Lat by Obs. 13-26. N. Long by Chro. 44-45

Tuesday 12th. Commences with a strong breeze from N.N.E. with squally weather, Middle and latter parts strong breeze and squally, steering N.W. by N.
Lat by Obs. 15-13 N. Long by Chro. [illegible]

Continued.

July.

Wednesday 12th.

Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. with thick weather, middle and latter parts strong breeze with squally weather, steering S.W. by N. employed cleaning craft and painting it.
Lat by Obs. 18-18 N. Long by Chro. 48-26.

Thursday 13th. Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. with squally weather, Middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather, made all sail, steering S.W. by W. employed cleaning and painting craft.
Lat by Obs. 18-18 N. Long by Chro. 50-04.

Friday 14th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle part and latter part light-breeze and fine weather, made all sail, steering S.W. by W. [illegible]

Saturday 15th. Commences with light-breeze from N.E. with studding sails. Middle part fine, latter the same employed washing ship and getting ready for painting.
Lat by Obs. 17-16. Long by Chro. 51-20.

Sunday 17th.

Commences with a light-breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Middle & latter parts fine weather, steering W. by N. saw a plenty of gulf weed.
Lat by Obs. N. 17-14. Long by Chro. 53-18 W.

Monday 18th. Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. with fine weather. Middle part fine, latter part light-breeze and fine weather, lowing S.W. by W. employed painting the inside of the ship.
Lat by Obs. 17-04 N. Long 55-02 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan 1857.

July

Tuesday 18th.

Commences with light breze from N.E., and fine weather, Middle part and latter parts fine, employed painting ship inside steering N.N.W. Lat by Obs. 1557. N. Long by Chro. 57.01. W.

Wednesday 19th, Commences with a light breze from S.E. with fine weather, middle and latter parts fine, and hauled to the S.E. finished painting steering N.W. by W.
Lat by Obs. 2050 N. Long by Chro. 58.18

Thursday 20.

Commences with a light breze from S.S.E. with thick hazy weather, Middle part, hauled to W.S.W. took in the studding sails, steering N.W. by N. latter part light airs and fine weather;
Lat by Obs. 24.20 Long by Chro. 59.32.

Friday 22. Commences with a light breze from N.W. by S. with fine weather, middle and latter parts fine weather, painted the boats, steering by the wind hauled N.W. saw a rail.
Lat by Obs. 2040, N. Long by Chro. 60.17.

Saturday 23rd.

Commences with a moderate breze from E.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter employed painting the ship outside, steering N.W.
Lat 2945 N. Long by Chro 61.37.

Sunday 24th.

Commences with a moderate breze from W. to S. with fine weather, Middle and latter part strong breze took in the light sails, steering by the wind, heading N.W. by W. spoke the Brig Lily of Exmouth, bound to London.
Lat by Obs. 3330. Long by Chro. 62.22.

Continued.

July.

Monday 25th. Commences with a light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, Middle part fine weather, latter part strong breeze bent in the light sails, steering by the wind's variation N.E. N.E. N.

Lat by Obs 31=21 N. Long by Chro. 63=50 W.

Sunday 26th. Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with thick weather, some ship steering by the wind's pendulum S.S.W. latter part strong breeze and fine weather.

Lat by Obs 33=31 N. Long by Chro. 63=51.

Monday 27th.

Commences with a strong breeze from W. with fine weather, some ship. Middle part strong breeze. latter part the round, raw a rail, steering by the wind's heading N.W. by W.

Lat by Obs. 34=00 N. Long by Chro. 64=20 W.

Thursday 28th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. with fine weather, ships lay increasing, Middle part tacked ship, latter part tacked back, steering N.W. by W.

Lat by Obs. 31=34 N. Long by Chro. 63=07.

Friday 29th.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather, made some sail, Middle part wind moderated, made all sail, bent the fore and Main royal and sent them aloft and set them, steering by the wind S.W.

Lat by Obs. 31=55 N. Long by Chro. 65=46 W.

Saturday 30th. Commences with a light breeze from S.W. fine weather, raw a sail Middle, a light air, latter part light breeze from S.E. set the steering sails, steering W.N.W.

Lat by Obs. 32=15 Long by Chro.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan, 1852.

July.

Sunday 31st.

Commences with a light breeze from E. S.E. with fine weather, saw two sails, Middle and latter parts fine weather. steering S.W.W. by W. saw a sail, Lat by Obs, 32.04 N. Long by Chro. 69.07.

Monday 1st, first of August. Commences with light breeze from S.E. with fine weather, Middle and latter parts fine weather, moderate breeze steering S.W.W. by W. saw two sails,
Lat by Obs. 33-45. N. Long by Chro 69-07.

Tuesday 2nd.

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. with fine weather, Middle part fine, latter part squally. took in the studding sails and royals. steering S.W. saw two sails.
Lat by Obs. 35-18 N. Long by Chro. 70-56 W.

Wednesday 3rd. Commences with strong breeze from S with squally weather, double reef the topsails, Middle part strong breeze and squally passing through the Gulf. latter part light airs and calms, saw two sails, steering S.W. by W.
Lat by Obs 36-56 N. Long by Chro 71.09.

Thursday 4th.

Commences with a light breeze from S with fine weather, set the studding sails. Middle part more new crotchet braces, latter part fresh breeze, saw a school of Sperm whales, a sail and steamer, steering S.S.W.

Friday 5th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. with fine weather, bent the cables. [illegible] sail, steering S.W. Middle part strong breeze and squally. hove the lead 50 fathoms not a bottom, latter [illegible] breeze made sail, spoke a new York pilot boat, steering for the land. sevenal vessels in sight,

Continued,

Aug.

Saturday 5th,

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with thick fogg, at 4 P.M., spoke the S.S.B. Adams, sighted Block Island, middle part